

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC

FEATURING EARTH-FRIENDLY R-410A REFRIGERANT



RRNL-B 13 SEER (2-5 TONS)

RRPL-B 14 SEER (2-5 TONS)



RECOGNIZE THIS SYMBOL AS AN INDICATION OF IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION!

▲ WARNING

IF THE INFORMATION IN THESE INSTRUCTIONS IS NOT FOLLOWED EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT, CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

▲ WARNING

THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE INTENDED AS AN AID TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION OF THIS UNIT. READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS THOROUGHLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING INSTALLATION OR OPERATION. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN IMPROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICE OR MAINTENANCE, POSSIBLY RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

▲ WARNING

PROPOSITION 65: THIS FURNACE CONTAINS FIBERGLASS INSULATION. RESPIRABLE PARTICLES OF FIBERGLASS ARE KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER. EXHAUST GAS FROM THIS FURNACE CONTAINS CHEMICALS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE, KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.

▲ WARNING

- Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids, or other combustible materials in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.
- WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS
 - Do not try to light any appliance.
 - Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
 - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
 - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
 - Do not return to your home until authorized by the gas supplier or fire department.
- DO NOT RELY ON SMELL ALONE TO DETECT LEAKS. DUE TO VARIOUS FACTORS, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO SMELL FUEL GASES.
 - U.L. recognized fuel gas and CO (carbon monoxide) detectors are recommended in all applications, and their installation should be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and/or local laws, rules, regulations, or customs.
- Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause injury, property damage or death. Refer to this manual. Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.



(14 SEER ONLY)



ARI Standard
210/240 UAC



ISO 9001:2000

Certificate Number: 30164

DO NOT DESTROY THIS MANUAL. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND KEEP IN A SAFE PLACE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE BY A SERVICEMAN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Safety Information	3
II. Introduction.....	6
III. Checking Product Received	6
IV. Specifications	6
A. General	6
B. Major Components.....	6
C. R-410A Refrigerant	6
D. Comfort Alert System	7
1. Comfort Alert	8
2. High Pressure Control.....	8
3. Low Pressure Control.....	9
4. Comfort Alert With Active Protection.....	10
V. Unit Dimensions	11
VI. Installation	13
A. General	13
1. Pre-Installation Check	13
2. Location Considerations.....	13
B. Outside Installation.....	13
C. Attaching Exhaust and Combustion Air Inlet Hoods	14
D. Cover Panel Installation/Conversion Procedure	15
1. Horizontal to Downflow	15
2. Downflow to Horizontal	15
E. Clearances	15
F. Rooftop Installation	17
G. Ductwork	17
H. Return Air	19
I. Filters	20
VII. Gas Supply, Condensate Drain and Piping	22
A. Gas Connection	22
B. LP Conversion.....	23
C. NOx Models	24
D. Adjusting or Checking Furnace Input	24
E. Condensate Drain	25
VIII. Wiring	25
A. Power Supply	25
B. Hook Up	27
C. Internal Wiring	27
D. Thermostat	27
IX. Furnace Section Controls and Ignition System	28
A. Normal Furnace Operating Sequence	28
B. Operating Instructions	29
C. Burners.....	30
D. Manual Reset Overtemperature Control	30
E. Pressure Switch	30
F. Limit Control	30
X. System Operating Information.....	30
A. Advise the Customer.....	30
B. Furnace Section Maintenance	30
C. Lubrication.....	31
D. Cooling Section Maintenance	32
E. Replacement Parts.....	33
F. Charging.....	33
G. Blower Motor Speed Taps.....	33
XI. General Data	36-62
XII. Miscellaneous.....	63-70
XIII. Airflow Performance Data	71-74
XIV. Wiring Diagrams.....	75-81
XV. Charge Charts	82-88
XVI. Troubleshooting.....	89-90
XVII. Comfort Alert Diagnostic Chart.....	91-92

I. SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING

PROPOSITION 65: THIS FURNACE CONTAINS FIBERGLASS INSULATION. RESPIRABLE PARTICLES OF FIBERGLASS ARE KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER. EXHAUST GAS FROM THIS FURNACE CONTAINS CHEMICALS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE, KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.

WARNING

THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER ANY DAMAGE OR DEFECT TO THE AIR CONDITIONER CAUSED BY THE ATTACHMENT OR USE OF ANY COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES (OTHER THAN THOSE AUTHORIZED BY THE MANUFACTURER) INTO, ONTO OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE AIR CONDITIONER. YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THE USE OF UNAUTHORIZED COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE OPERATION OF THE AIR CONDITIONER AND MAY ALSO ENDANGER LIFE AND PROPERTY. THE MANUFACTURER DISCLAIMS ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUCH LOSS OR INJURY RESULTING FROM THE USE OF SUCH UNAUTHORIZED COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES OR DEVICES.

WARNING

UNITS ARE NOT DESIGN CERTIFIED TO BE INSTALLED INSIDE THE STRUCTURE. DOING SO CAN CAUSE INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE AND CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE STARTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

THESE UNITS ARE DESIGNED CERTIFIED FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ONLY. INSTALLATION INSIDE ANY PART OF A STRUCTURE CAN RESULT IN INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE. INSTALLATION INSIDE CAN ALSO CAUSE RECIRCULATION OF FLUE PRODUCTS INTO THE CONDITIONED SPACE RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

THIS UNIT MUST NOT BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON WOOD FLOORING, CLASS A, CLASS B OR CLASS C ROOF COVERING MATERIALS, OR ANY OTHER COMBUSTIBLE STRUCTURE EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN FIGURE 16. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

DO NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONNECT RETURN DUCTWORK TO ANY OTHER HEAT PRODUCING DEVICE SUCH AS FIREPLACE INSERT, STOVE, ETC. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SUCH DEVICES MAY RESULT IN FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

 WARNING

NEVER ALLOW PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION OR THE FLUE PRODUCTS TO ENTER THE RETURN AIR DUCTWORK, OR THE CIRCULATING AIR SUPPLY. ALL RETURN DUCTWORK MUST BE ADEQUATELY SEALED AND SECURED TO THE FURNACE WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS, AND JOINTS TAPED. ALL OTHER DUCT JOINTS MUST BE SECURED WITH APPROVED CONNECTIONS AND SEALED AIRTIGHT.

FAILURE TO PREVENT PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION FROM BEING CIRCULATED INTO THE LIVING SPACE CAN CREATE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME TO CHECK FOR LEAKS. THE USE OF AN OPEN FLAME CAN RESULT IN FIRE, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

THIS UNIT IS EQUIPPED AT THE FACTORY FOR USE ON NATURAL GAS ONLY. CONVERSION TO LP GAS REQUIRES A SPECIAL KIT SUPPLIED BY THE DISTRIBUTOR OR MANUFACTURER. MAILING ADDRESSES ARE LISTED ON THE FURNACE RATING PLATE, PARTS LIST AND WARRANTY. FAILURE TO USE THE PROPER CONVERSION KIT CAN CAUSE FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR DEATH.

 WARNING

TURN OFF THE MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER AT THE BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT CLOSEST TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY WIRING. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MANUALLY LIGHT THIS FURNACE WITH A MATCH OR ANY OPEN FLAME. ATTEMPTING TO DO SO CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE.

 WARNING

THE SPARK IGNITOR AND IGNITION LEAD FROM THE IGNITION CONTROL ARE HIGH VOLTAGE. KEEP HANDS OR TOOLS AWAY TO PREVENT ELECTRICAL SHOCK. SHUT OFF ELECTRICAL POWER BEFORE SERVICING ANY OF THE CONTROLS. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, SHUT OFF THE MANUAL GAS VALVE TO THE APPLIANCE BEFORE SHUTTING OFF THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH!

 WARNING

DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! DO NOT reset the overtemperature control without taking corrective action to assure that an adequate supply of combustion air is maintained under all conditions of operation. Failure to do so can result in carbon monoxide poisoning or death. Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.

 WARNING

LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING CONTROLS. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

HOLES IN THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER CAN CAUSE TOXIC FUMES TO ENTER THE HOME. THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER MUST BE REPLACED IF THEY HAVE HOLES OR CRACKS IN THEM. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING THE UNIT. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO CHANGE BLOWER SPEEDS. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 WARNING

DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE SERVICING. CONTACTOR MAY BREAK ONLY ONE SIDE. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF POWER CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

 CAUTION

R-410A systems operate at higher pressures than R-22 systems. Do not use R-22 service equipment or components on R-410A equipment.

WARNING

IMPORTANT: ALL MANUFACTURER PRODUCTS MEET CURRENT FEDERAL OSHA GUIDELINES FOR SAFETY. CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNINGS ARE REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN PRODUCTS, WHICH ARE NOT COVERED BY THE OSHA STANDARDS.

CALIFORNIA'S PROPOSITION 65 REQUIRES WARNINGS FOR PRODUCTS SOLD IN CALIFORNIA THAT CONTAIN, OR PRODUCE, ANY OF OVER 600 LISTED CHEMICALS KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER OR BIRTH DEFECTS SUCH AS FIBERGLASS INSULATION, LEAD IN BRASS, AND COMBUSTION PRODUCTS FROM NATURAL GAS.

ALL "NEW EQUIPMENT" SHIPPED FOR SALE IN CALIFORNIA WILL HAVE LABELS STATING THAT THE PRODUCT CONTAINS AND/OR PRODUCES PROPOSITION 65 CHEMICALS. ALTHOUGH WE HAVE NOT CHANGED OUR PROCESSES, HAVING THE SAME LABEL ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS FACILITATES MANUFACTURING AND SHIPPING. WE CANNOT ALWAYS KNOW "WHEN, OR IF" PRODUCTS WILL BE SOLD IN THE CALIFORNIA MARKET.

YOU MAY RECEIVE INQUIRIES FROM CUSTOMERS ABOUT CHEMICALS FOUND IN, OR PRODUCED BY, SOME OF OUR HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT, OR FOUND IN NATURAL GAS USED WITH SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS. LISTED BELOW ARE THOSE CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES COMMONLY ASSOCIATED WITH SIMILAR EQUIPMENT IN OUR INDUSTRY AND OTHER MANUFACTURERS.

- GLASS WOOL (FIBERGLASS) INSULATION
- CARBON MONOXIDE (CO)
- FORMALDEHYDE
- BENZENE

MORE DETAILS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE WEBSITES FOR OSHA (OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION), AT WWW.OSHA.GOV AND THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA'S OEHHA (OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT), AT WWW.OEHHA.ORG. CONSUMER EDUCATION IS IMPORTANT SINCE THE CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES ON THE LIST ARE FOUND IN OUR DAILY LIVES. MOST CONSUMERS ARE AWARE THAT PRODUCTS PRESENT SAFETY AND HEALTH RISKS, WHEN IMPROPERLY USED, HANDLED AND MAINTAINED.

II. INTRODUCTION

This booklet contains the installation and operating instructions for your combination gas heating/electric cooling unit. There are some precautions that should be taken to derive maximum satisfaction from it. Improper installation can result in unsatisfactory operation or dangerous conditions.

Read this booklet and any instructions packaged with separate equipment required to make up the system prior to installation. Give this booklet to the owner and explain its provisions. The owner should retain this booklet for future reference.

III. CHECKING PRODUCT RECEIVED

Upon receiving the unit, inspect it for any damage from shipment. Claims for damage, either shipping or concealed, should be filed immediately with the shipping company. **IMPORTANT:** Check the unit model number, heating size, electrical characteristics, and accessories to determine if they are correct.

IV. SPECIFICATIONS

A. GENERAL

The Combination Gas Heating/Electric Cooling Rooftop is available in 40,60, 80 and 100 BTU/Hr. heating inputs and cooling capacities of 2, 2½, 3, 3½, 4 and 5 nominal tons of cooling. Units are convertible from end supply and return to bottom supply and return by relocation of supply and return air access panels. See cover installation detail.

The units are weatherized for mounting outside of the building.

WARNING

UNITS ARE NOT DESIGN CERTIFIED TO BE INSTALLED INSIDE THE STRUCTURE. DOING SO CAN CAUSE INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE AND CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

The information on the rating plate is in compliance with the FTC and DOE rating for single phase units. The following information is for three phase units which **are not** covered under the DOE certification program.

1. The energy consumption of the ignition system used with this unit is 9 watts.
2. The efficiency rating of this unit is a product thermal efficiency rating determined under continuous operating conditions independent of any installed system.

B. MAJOR COMPONENTS

The unit includes a hermetically-sealed refrigerating system (consisting of a compressor, condenser coil, evaporator coil with thermostatic expansion valve), a circulation air blower, a condenser fan, a heat exchanger assembly, gas burner and control assembly, combustion air motor and fan, and all necessary internal electrical wiring. The cooling system of these units is factory-evacuated, charged with R-410A refrigerant and performance tested. Refrigerant amount is indicated on rating plate.

C. R410A REFRIGERANT

All units are factory charged with R-410A refrigerant.

1. Specification of R-410A:

Application: **R-410A is not a drop-in replacement for R-22;** equipment designs must accommodate its higher pressures. It cannot be retrofitted into R-22 units.

Pressure: **The pressure of R-410A is approximately 60% (1.6 times) greater than R-22.** Recovery and recycle equipment, pumps, hoses and the like need to have design pressure ratings appropriate for R-410A. *Manifold sets need to range up to 800 psig high-side and 250 psig low-side with a 550 psig low-side retard. Hoses need to have a service pressure rating of 800 psig. Recovery cylinders need to have a 400 psig service pressure rating.* DOT 4BA400 or DOT BW400.

Combustibility: At pressures above 1 atmosphere, mixture of R-410A and air can become combustible. **R-410A and air should never be mixed in tanks or supply lines, or be allowed to accumulate in storage tanks. Leak checking should never be done with a mixture of R-410A and air.** Leak checking can be performed safely with nitrogen or a mixture of R-410A and nitrogen.

2. Quick Reference Guide For R-410A

- R-410A refrigerant operates at approximately 60% higher pressure (1.6 times) than R-22. Ensure that servicing equipment is designed to operate with R-410A.
- R-410A refrigerant cylinders are pink.
- R-410A, as with other HFC's is only compatible with POE oils.
- Vacuum pumps will not remove moisture from POE oil.
- R-410A systems are to be charged with liquid refrigerants. Prior to March 1999, R-410A refrigerant cylinders had a dip tube. These cylinders should be kept upright for equipment charging. Post March 1999 cylinders do not have a dip tube and should be inverted to ensure liquid charging of the equipment.
- Do not install a suction line filter drier in the liquid line.
- A liquid line filter drier is standard on every unit.
- Desiccant (drying agent) must be compatible for POE oils and R-410A

3. Evaporator Coil / TXV

The thermostatic expansion valve is specifically designed to operate with R-410A. **DO NOT use an R-22 TXV. The existing evaporator must be replaced with the factory specified TXV evaporator specifically designed for R-410A.**

4. Tools Required For Installing & Servicing R-410A Models

Manifold Sets:

- Up to 800 PSIG High side
- Up to 250 PSIG Low Side
- 550 PSIG Low Side Retard

Manifold Hoses:

- Service Pressure Rating of 800 PSIG

Recovery Cylinders:

- 400 PSIG Pressure Rating
- Dept. of Transportation 4BA400 or BW400

▲ CAUTION

R-410A systems operate at higher pressures than R-22 systems. Do not use R-22 service equipment or components on R-410A equipment.

D. COMFORT ALERT™ SYSTEM (5 TON MODELS ONLY)

1. Comfort Alert™

The Comfort Alert™ diagnostics module is for troubleshooting air conditioning system failures. By monitoring and analyzing data from the compressor and the thermostat demand, the module can accurately detect the cause of electrical and system-related failures without any external sensors. A flashing LED indicator communicates the ALERT code and guides the service technician more quickly and accurately to the root cause of a problem.

POWER LED (Green): indicates voltage is present at the power connection of the module.

ALERT LED (Yellow): communicates an abnormal system condition through a unique flash code. The ALERT LED will flash a number of times consecutively, pause and then repeat the process. The number of consecutive flashes, defined as the Flash Code, correlates to a particular abnormal condition. Detailed descriptions of specific ALERT Flash Codes are shown in the Comfort Alert Diagnosis Chart in this manual.

TRIP LED (Red): indicates there is a demand signal from the thermostat but no current to the compressor is detected by the module. The TRIP LED typically indicates the compressor internal overload protector is open or may indicate missing high voltage supply power to the compressor.

When an abnormal system condition occurs, the Comfort Alert module displays the appropriate ALERT and/or TRIP LED. The yellow ALERT LED will flash a number

FIGURE 1
LED DESCRIPTION



of times consecutively, pause and then repeat the process. To identify a Flash Code number, count the number of consecutive flashes.

IMPORTANT: Every time the module powers up, the last ALERT Flash Code that occurred prior to shut down is displayed for one minute. The module will continue to display the flash code until the condition returns to normal or if 24VAC power is removed from the module.

The control box cover allows access to the Comfort Alert™ status LEDs. An abbreviated Comfort Alert™ diagnostic chart is provided on the control box cover.

2. High Pressure Control (HPC)

The high pressure control (HPC) keeps the compressor from operating in pressure ranges, which can cause damage to the compressor. This is an auto-reset control that opens near 450 PSIG and closes once the system pressure drops below 270 PSIG.

The high pressure control is wired in the 24VAC side of the control circuitry.

3. Low Pressure Control (LPC)

The low pressure control (LPC) keeps the compressor from operating in pressure ranges that can cause damage to the compressor. This is an auto-reset control that opens near 15 PSIG and closes once the system pressure rises above 40 PSIG.

The low pressure control is wired in the common side of the control circuitry.

4. Comfort Alert With Active Protection (When Used With White-Rodgers Thermostat 1F95-CA397)

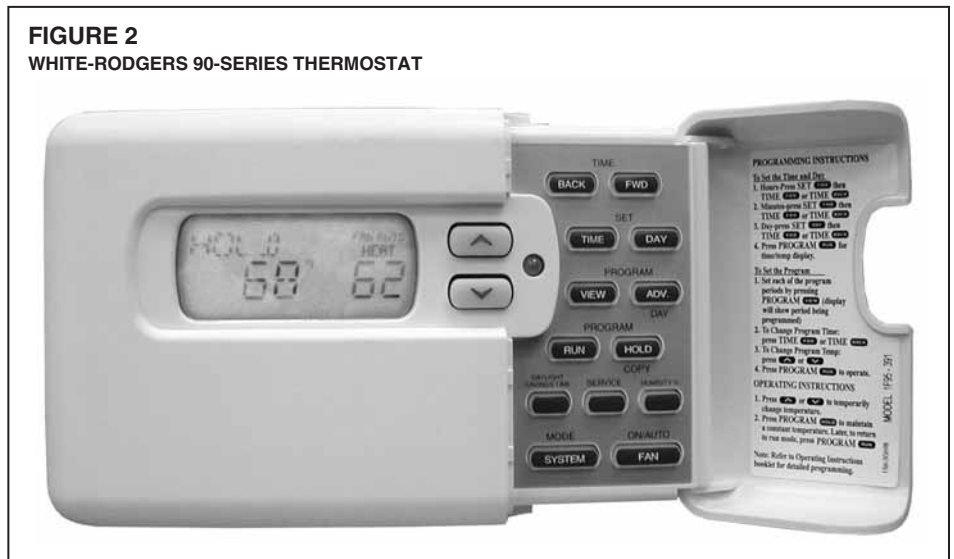
A two-stage cooling thermostat is required for proper unit operation.

Rheem recommends the use of the White-Rodgers 90-Series thermostat (model 1F95-CA397). This thermostat provides active compressor protection via the L terminal when the Comfort-Alert module on the unit is connected to the L terminal on the thermostat.

FIGURE 3



FIGURE 2
WHITE-RODGERS 90-SERIES THERMOSTAT



The Comfort Alert diagnostics module diagnoses system and electrical problems in the air conditioning system. Abnormal conditions are indicated by flashing ALERT codes on the yellow LED on the Comfort Alert module. The flash codes are transmitted to the thermostat when the **L** terminal on the Comfort Alert Module is connected to the **L** terminal on the thermostat. The White-Rodgers 1F95-CA397 thermostat displays a CHECK SYSTEM icon that flashes at the same rate as the yellow ALERT LED on the Comfort Alert module. Turn this feature ON to achieve protection, enabling the thermostat to identify certain fault codes when compressor damage is possible and react to those codes by turning the compressor off.

NOTE: The Comfort Alert™ module does not provide safety protection! It does not disconnect power from the unit.

Comfort Alert™ Flash Codes

- 1 – Long Run Time
- 2 – System Pressure Trip
- 3 – Short Cycling
- 4 – Locked Rotor
- 5 – Open Circuit
- 6 – Open Start Circuit
- 7 – Open Run Circuit
- 8 – Welded Contactor
- 9 – Low Voltage

See Figures 44 and 45 (Comfort Alert Diagnostic Charts) for more troubleshooting information.

Active protection occurs under the following conditions:

1) Flash Code 2 - *System Pressure Trip*

Condition: Four consecutive compressor protector trips occur where the average run time until trip is between 1 minute and 15 minutes

Possible causes:

- Low suction pressure
 - Low pressure switch is open
 - Low system charge
- Blocked condenser coil
- Restricted condenser air flow

Active Thermostat Reaction:

The thermostat will cycle the system ON for 5 minutes and OFF for five minutes to verify system fault. If this ON/OFF cycling repeats for 30 ten-minute cycles, the thermostat concludes there is a system problem and implements a hard lockout.

2) Flash Code 3 - *Short Cycling*

Condition: A pattern of short cycling emerges where the run time for the previous four cycles is less than three minutes each.

Possible causes:

- High head pressure
 - High pressure switch is open
 - System overcharged
 - Non-condensables in system
- Faulty thermostat
- Intermittent contactor

Active Thermostat Reaction:

The thermostat will cycle the system ON for 5 minutes and OFF for five minutes to verify the system fault. If this ON/OFF cycling repeats for 30 ten-minute cycles, the thermostat concludes there is a system problem and implements a hard lockout.

3) Flash Code 4 - *Locked Rotor*

Condition: The compressor internal overload trips where the average run time is less than 15 seconds.

Possible causes:

- Bad run capacitor
- Low line voltage
- Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor
- Compressor bearings are seized
- Faulty hard start components

Active Thermostat Reaction:

The thermostat implements a hard lockout once this error is sensed.

4) Flash Code 6 - *Open Start Circuit*

Condition: Current is detected in the run circuit but not in the start circuit.

Possible causes:

- Bad run capacitor
- Open circuit in compressor start wiring or connections.
- Compressor start winding is damaged

Active thermostat reaction:

The thermostat implements a hard lockout after 3 hours.

5) Flash Code 7 - *Open Run Circuit*

Condition: Open circuit in compressor run wiring or connections.
Compressor run winding is damaged.

Active Thermostat Reaction:

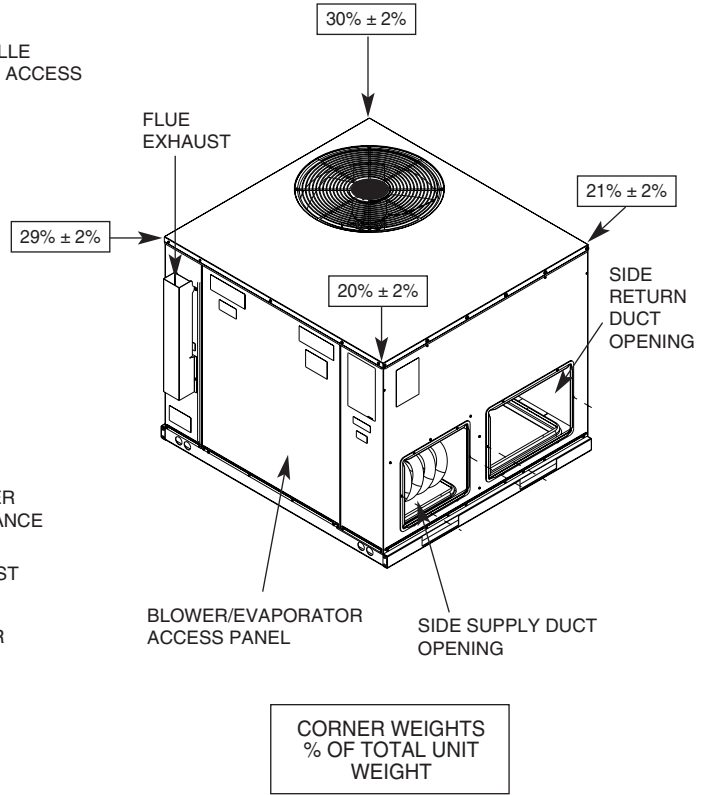
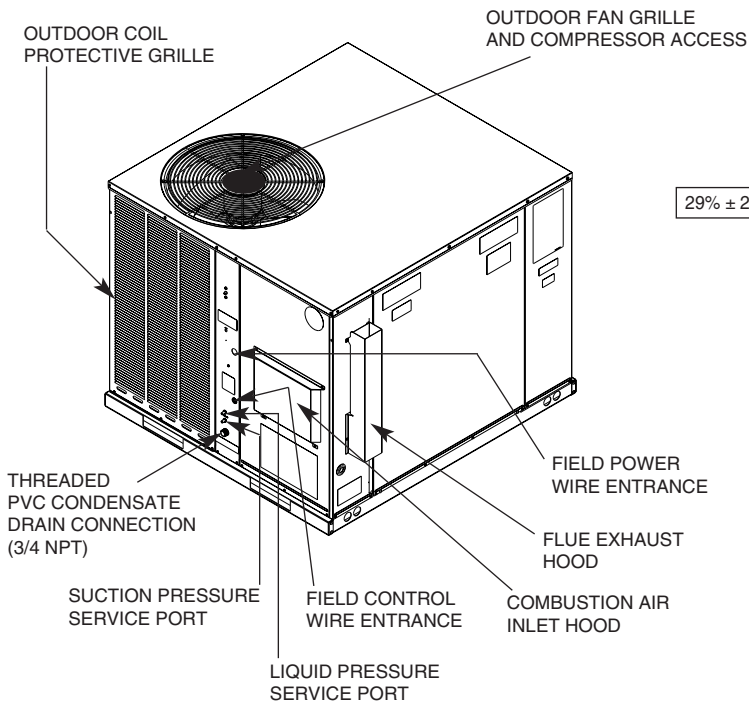
The thermostat implements a hard lockout after 3 hours.

Resetting the White-Rodgers Thermostat After a Hard Lockout

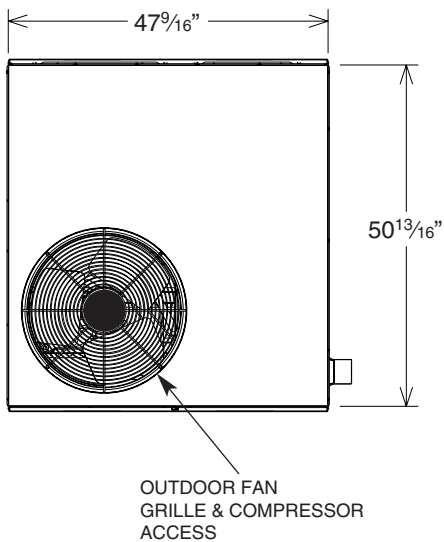
The White-Rodgers thermostat will automatically reset after a hard lockout once the Comfort Alert trouble code has been cleared.

V. UNIT DIMENSIONS FOR CLEARANCES SEE FIGURE 4.

FIGURE 4



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

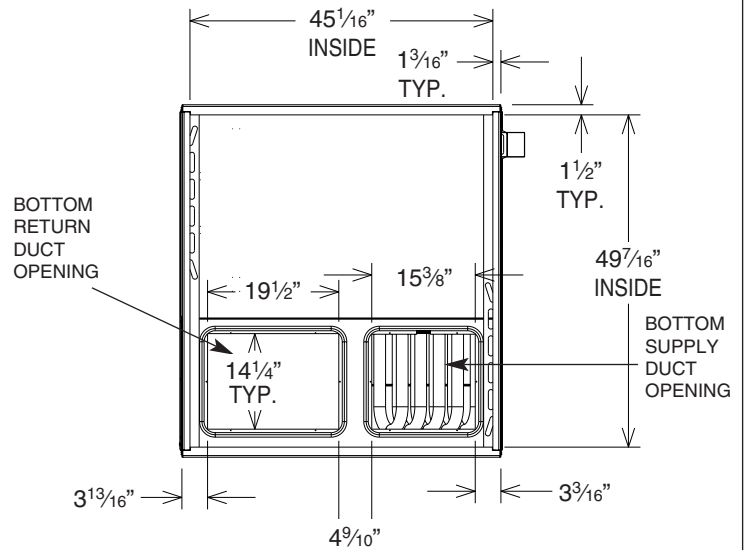
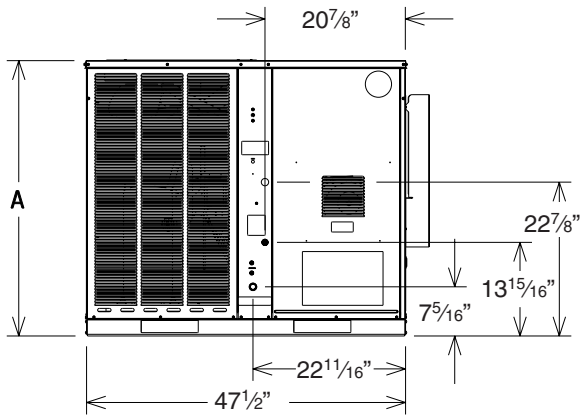
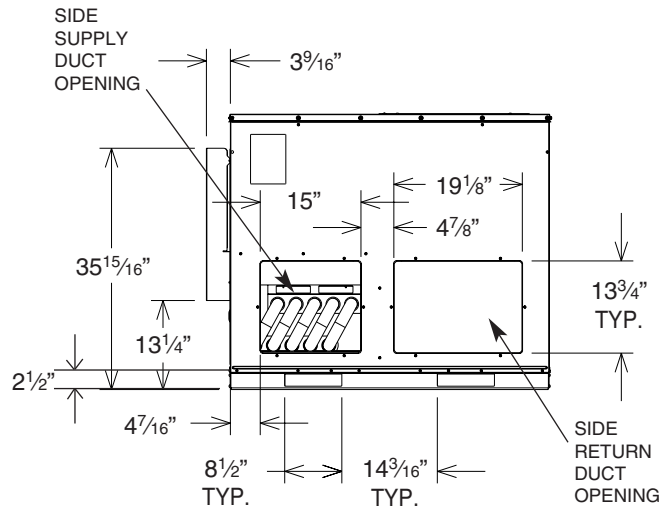


FIGURE 4 (CONTINUED)

FRONT VIEW



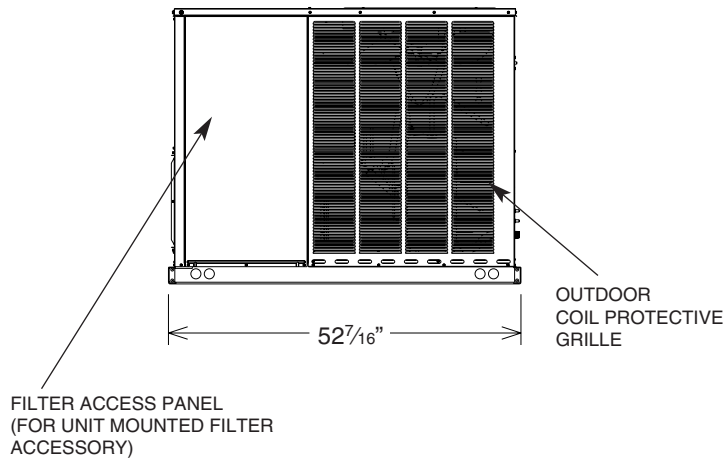
BACK VIEW



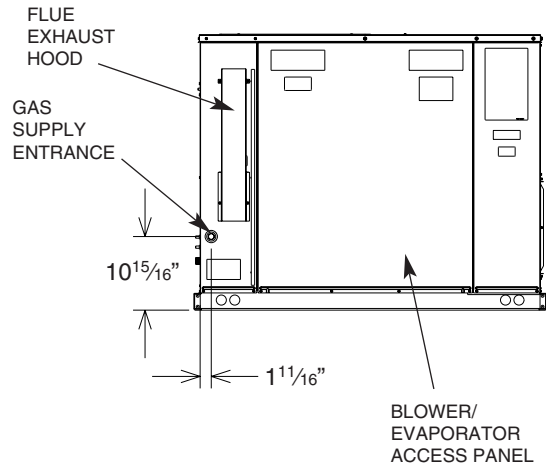
SHOWN WITH DUCT COVERS REMOVED.

MODEL	"A" HEIGHT
B024, B030, B036	35 15/16"
B042, B048, B060	41

SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW



VI. INSTALLATION

A. GENERAL

1. PRE-INSTALLATION CHECK-POINTS — Before attempting any installation, carefully consider the following points:

- Structural strength of supporting members
(Rooftop Installation)
- Clearances and provision for servicing
- Power supply and wiring
- Gas supply and piping
- Air duct connections and sizing
- Drain facilities and connections
- Location for minimum noise and vibration

2. LOCATION CONSIDERATIONS (CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENT)

The metal parts of this unit may be subject to rust or deterioration if exposed to a corrosive environment. This oxidation could shorten the equipment's useful life. Corrosive elements include, but are not limited to, salt spray, fog or mist in seacoast areas, sulphur or chlorine from lawn watering systems, and various chemical contaminants from industries such as paper mills and petroleum refineries.

If the unit is to be installed in an area where contaminants are likely to be a problem, give special attention to the equipment location and exposure.

1. Avoid having lawn sprinkler heads spray directly on the unit cabinet.
2. In coastal areas locate the unit on the side of the building away from the waterfront.
3. Shielding by a fence or shrubs may give some protection.

WARNING

DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE STARTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

1. Frequent washing of the cabinet, fan blade and coil with fresh water will remove most of the salt or other contaminants that build up on the unit.
2. Regular cleaning and waxing of the cabinet with a good automobile polish will provide some protection.
3. Use a good liquid cleaner several times a year to remove matter that will not wash off with water.

Several different types of protective coatings are offered in some areas. These coatings may provide some benefit, but the effectiveness of such coating materials cannot be verified by the equipment manufacturer.

The best protection is frequent cleaning, maintenance and minimal exposure to contaminants.

B. OUTSIDE INSTALLATION

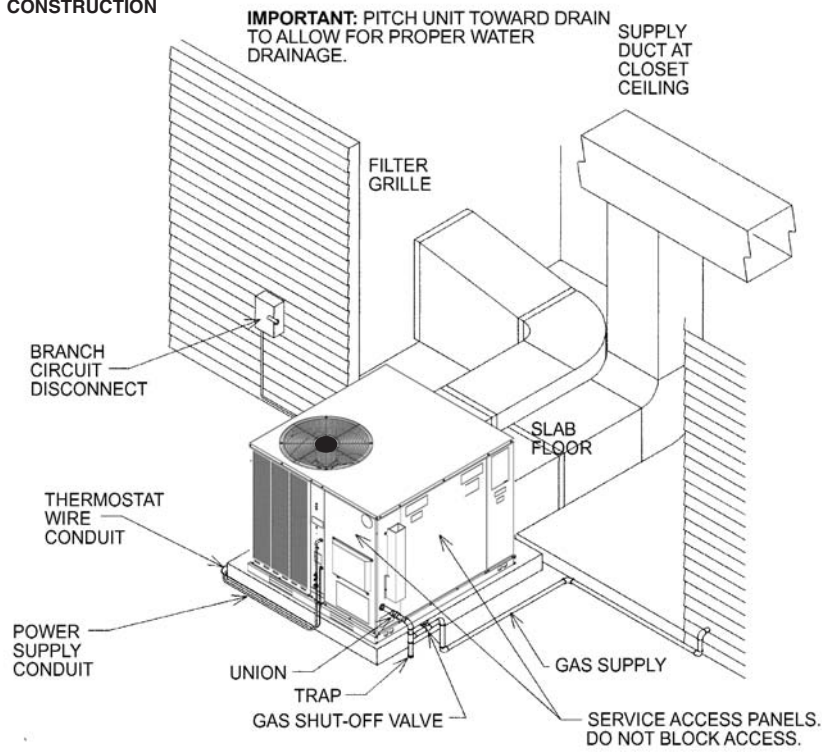
WARNING

THESE UNITS ARE DESIGNED CERTIFIED FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ONLY. INSTALLATION INSIDE ANY PART OF A STRUCTURE CAN RESULT IN INADEQUATE UNIT PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS PROPERTY DAMAGE. INSTALLATION INSIDE CAN ALSO CAUSE RECIRCULATION OF FLUE PRODUCTS INTO THE CONDITIONED SPACE RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

(Typical outdoor slab installation is shown in Figure 5.)

1. Select a location where external water drainage cannot collect around unit.

FIGURE 5
OUTSIDE SLAB INSTALLATION. CLOSET DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. SLAB FLOOR
CONSTRUCTION



I251

2. Provide a slab sufficiently high enough above grade to prevent surface water from entering the unit. Where snowfall is anticipated, mount the unit above the anticipated maximum snow depth for your area. Do not locate unit in an area where excessive snow drifting may block combustion air inlet.
3. Pitch the slab approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ " so that the unit will be pitched toward the drain. See Figure 6.
4. The location of the unit should be such as to provide proper access for inspection and servicing as shown in Figure 12.
5. Locate unit where operating sounds will not disturb owner or neighbors. The slab should be isolated from the foundation wall.
6. Locate unit so roof runoff water does not pour directly on the unit. Provide gutter or other shielding at roof level.

C. ATTACHING EXHAUST AND COMBUSTION AIR INLET HOODS

IMPORTANT: Do not operate this unit without the exhaust and combustion air inlet hood properly installed. These hoods are shipped in a carton in the return air compartment inside the unit and must be attached when the unit is installed. See Figure 7.

To attach exhaust and combustion air inlet hood:

1. Remove 3 screws securing filter access panel and remove filter access panel. For location of filter access panel, see Figure 4.
2. Remove both exhaust and combustion air inlet hoods from their carton, located inside the return air compartment.
3. Attach filter access panel.
4. Attach the combustion air inlet hood and the exhaust hood each with 4 screws as shown in Figure 7. Screws are in parts bag shipped in the burner compartment.
5. Vent the unit using the flue exhaust hood, as supplied from the factory, without alteration or addition. The only exception is with factory approved additions. Consult your local utility or other authority having jurisdiction for accepted venting techniques.

FIGURE 6
PITCHING UNIT TO INSURE PROPER CONDENSATE DRAINAGE.

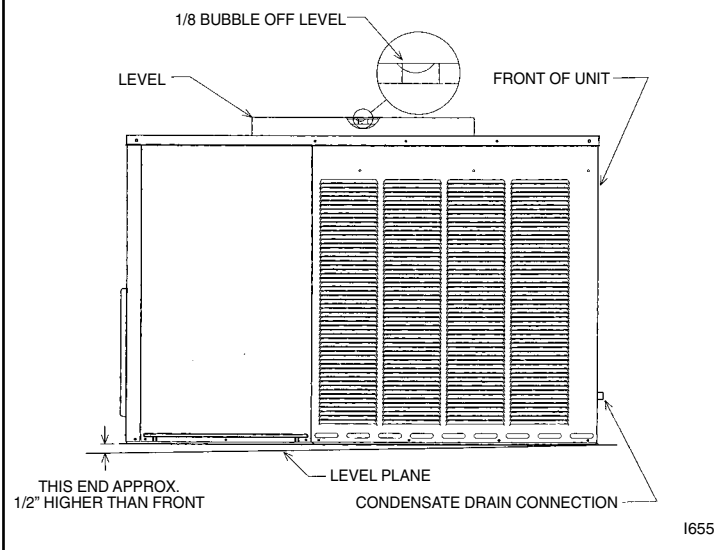
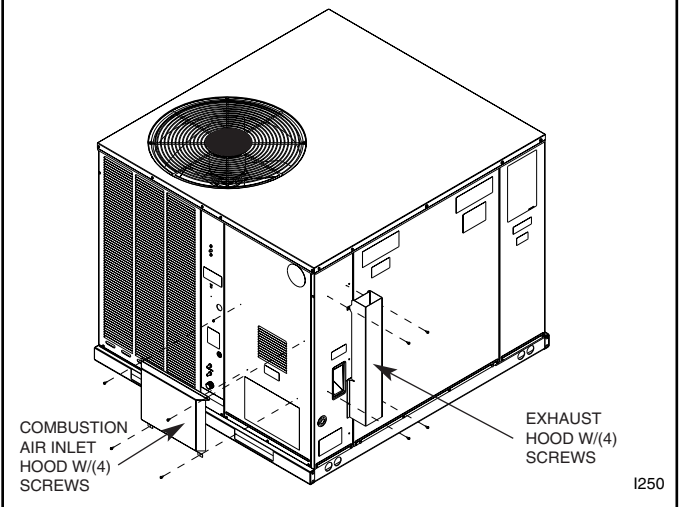


FIGURE 7
COMBUSTION AIR INLET HOOD & EXHAUST HOOD
INSTALLATION



D. COVER PANEL INSTALLATION/CONVERSION PROCEDURE

1. HORIZONTAL TO DOWNFLOW

- Remove screws and covers from the supply and return bottom sections. NOTE: Rotate the supply cover 90° and remove.
- Install gasket (supplied with parts bag) around perimeter of cover on the insulated side. See Figure 9.
- Secure covers to the side of the unit using existing screws and those supplied in the parts bag.

2. DOWNFLOW TO HORIZONTAL

- Remove screws and covers from the supply and return bottom sections.
- Install gasket (supplied with parts bag) around perimeter of cover as illustrated in Figure 8.
- Install covers in the unit bottom with the insulated side up. NOTE: Supply cover must be inserted through supply opening with narrow side toward unit. Once cover is through opening, rotate 90° and slip back flange of cover under tab at the back of bottom duct opening. See Figure 11.
- Secure supply cover to base of unit with 2 screws, engaging prepunched holes in raised duct opening flange.
- Secure return covers to base of unit with screws engaging prepunched holes in raised duct opening flange.

⚠ WARNING

THIS UNIT MUST NOT BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON WOOD FLOORING, CLASS A, CLASS B OR CLASS C ROOF COVERING MATERIALS, OR ANY OTHER COMBUSTIBLE STRUCTURE EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED IN FIGURE 16. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

E. CLEARANCES

The following minimum clearances must be observed for proper unit performance and serviceability. See Figure 12.

- Provide 48" minimum clearance at front of the unit. Provide 24" minimum clearance on right side of unit. If economizer is used, a 24" minimum clearance is required on

FIGURE 8
COVER GASKET DETAIL FOR UNITS SHIPPED FOR DOWNFLOW
APPLICATION BEING CONVERTED TO SIDE DISCHARGE

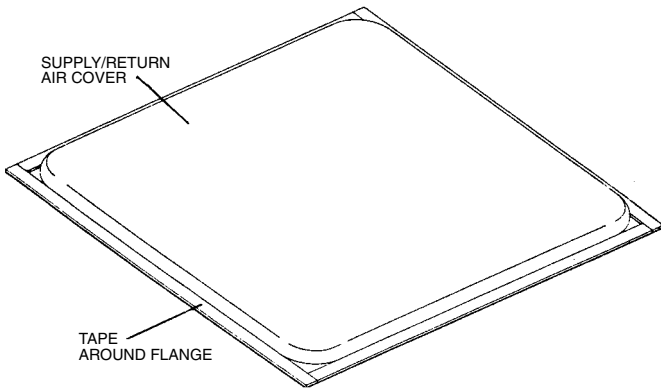
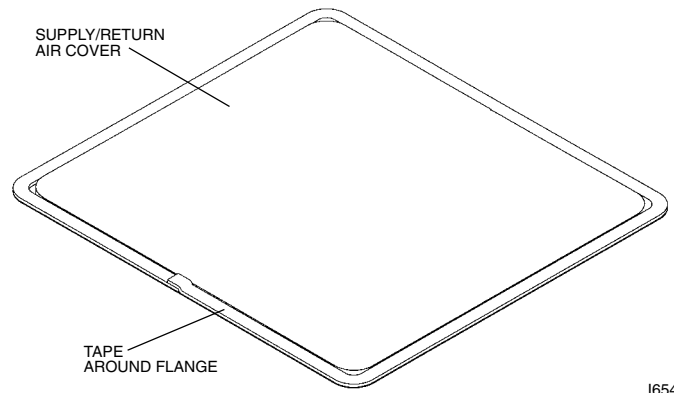
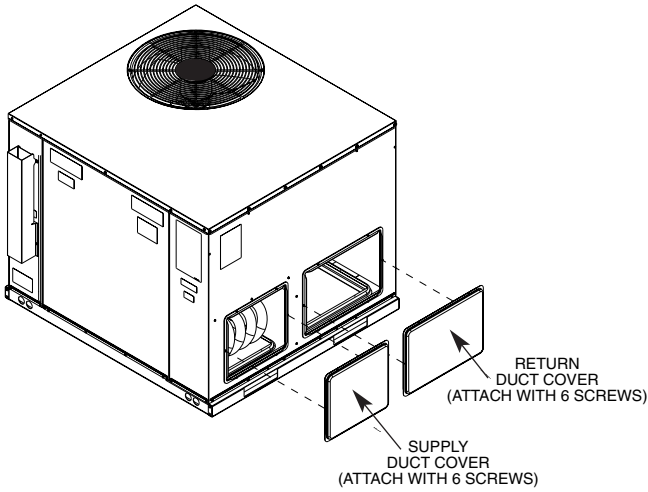


FIGURE 9
COVER GASKET DETAIL FOR UNITS SHIPPED FOR SIDE DISCHARGE
APPLICATION BEING CONVERTED TO DOWNFLOW



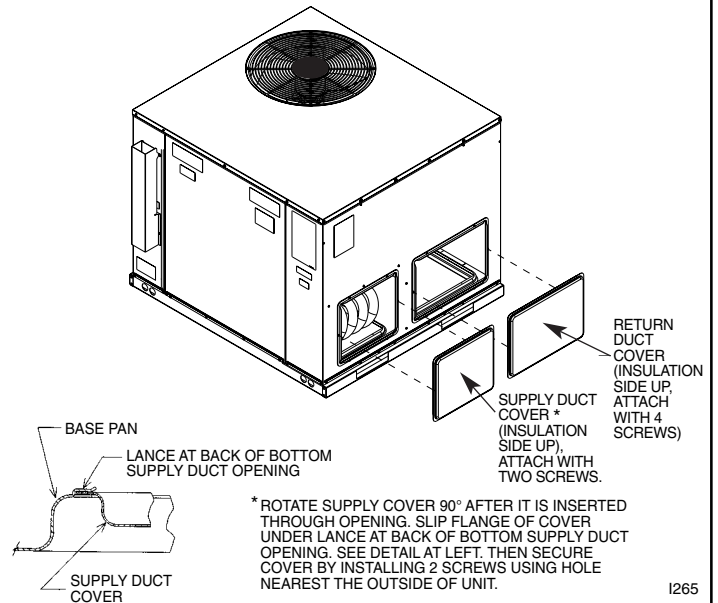
I654

FIGURE 10
DUCT COVER INSTALLATION SIDE MOUNTING



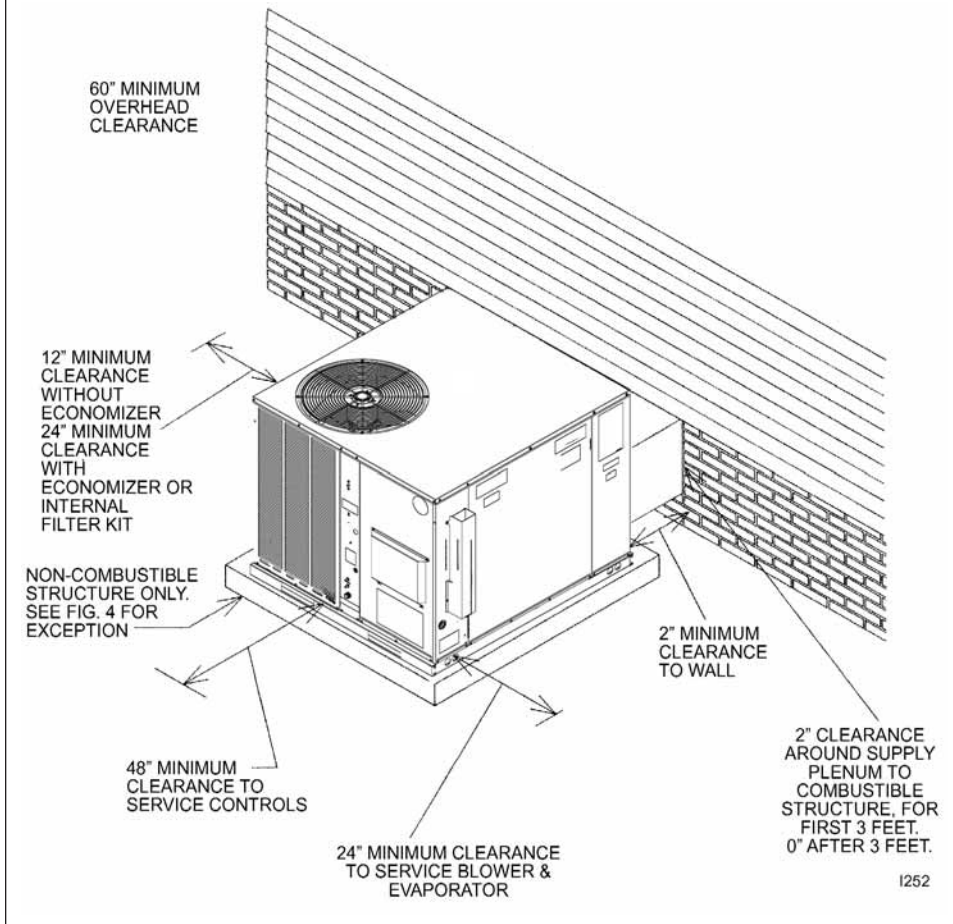
I264

FIGURE 11
DUCT COVER INSTALLATION BASE PAN MOUNTING



I265

FIGURE 12
CLEARANCES



left side of unit. (See Figure 12.) If no economizer is required, then a 12" clearance is required on left side of unit.

2. Provide 60" minimum clearance between top of unit and maximum 3 foot overhang.
3. Unit is design certified for 2" minimum clearance between supply duct and a combustible structure for the first 3 feet of duct. 0" clearance is allowed after 3 feet.

F. ROOFTOP INSTALLATION

1. Before locating the unit on the roof, make sure that the roof structure is adequate to support the weight involved. (See electrical & physical tables in this book for weight of unit.) **THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT AND THE INSTALLER'S RESPONSIBILITY.**
2. For rigging and roofcurb details, see Figures 17, 18, and 19.
3. The location of the unit on the roof should be such as to provide proper access for inspection and servicing.

IMPORTANT: If unit will not be put into service immediately, block off supply and return air openings to prevent excessive condensation.

G. DUCTWORK

The installing contractor should fabricate ductwork in accordance with local codes. Use industry manuals as a guide when sizing and designing the duct system. Contact Air Conditioning Contractors of America, 1513 16th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

⚠ WARNING

DO NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONNECT RETURN DUCTWORK TO ANY OTHER HEAT PRODUCING DEVICE SUCH AS FIREPLACE INSERT, STOVE, ETC. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SUCH DEVICES MAY RESULT IN FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

FIGURE 13
EXCEPTION TO NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOORING REQUIREMENT

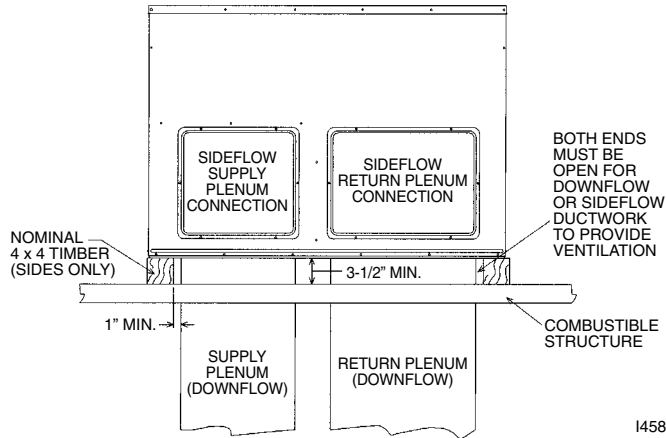


FIGURE 14
FLAT ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. MOUNTED ON ROOFCURB, PITCH UNIT TOWARD DRAIN.

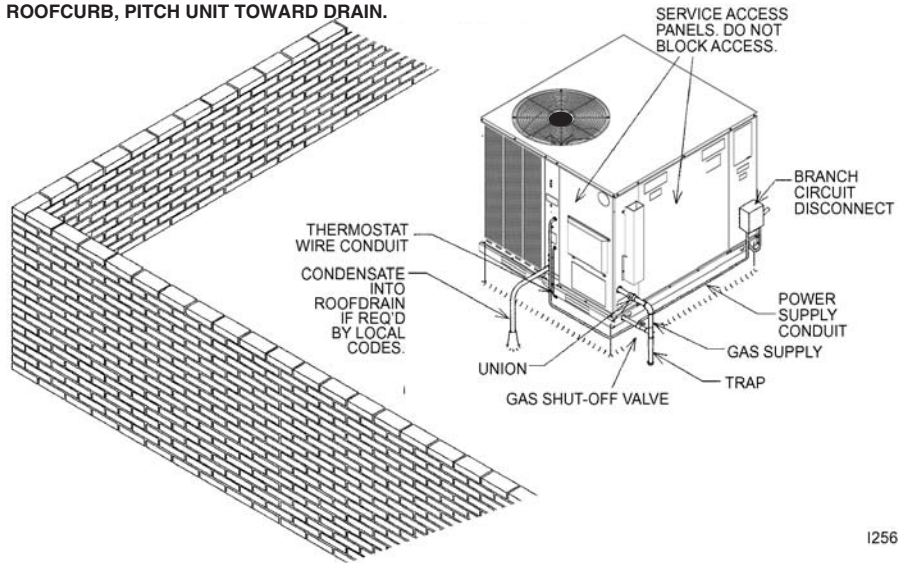


FIGURE 15
PITCHED ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ON ANGLE-IRON STAND, SIDE FLOW DUCTWORK, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. PITCH UNIT TOWARD DRAIN.

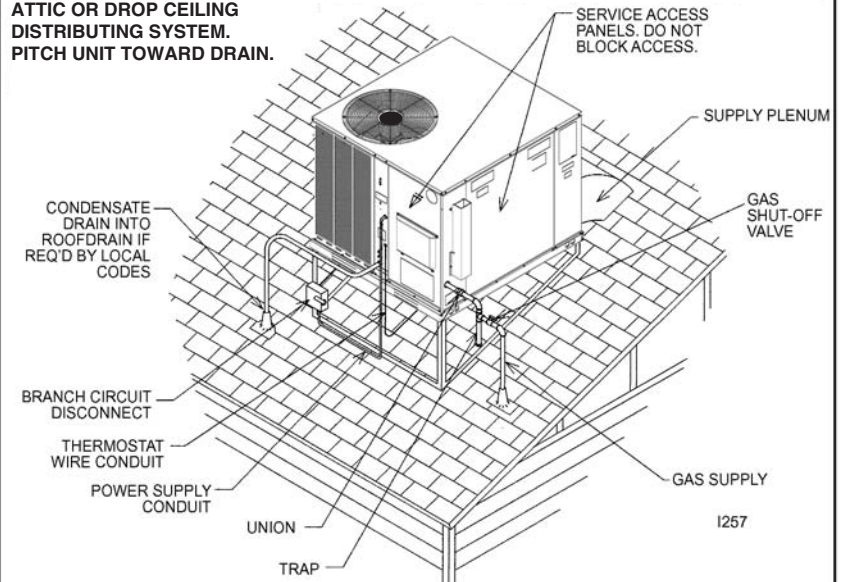
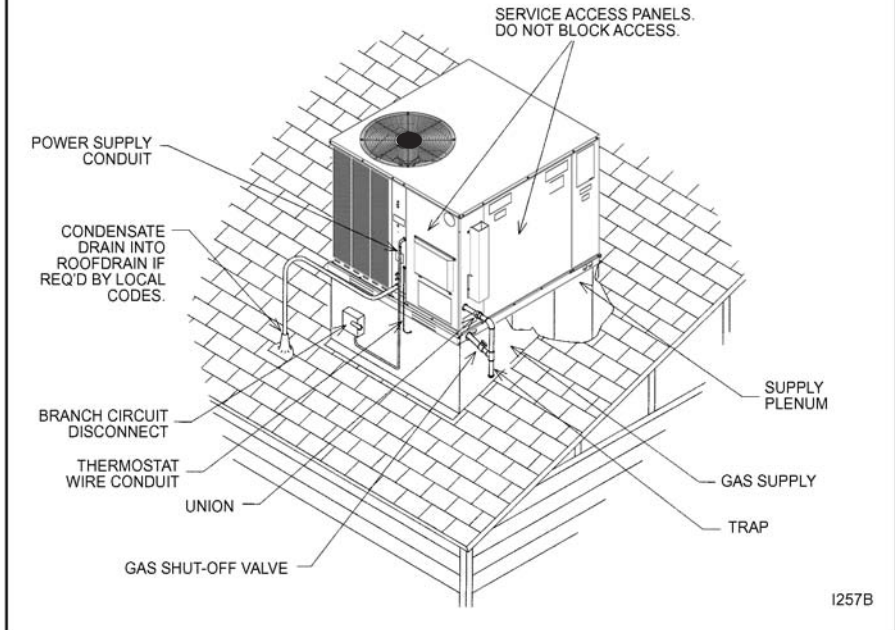


FIGURE 16

PITCHED ROOFTOP INSTALLATION, ON ROOFJACK, DOWNFLOW DUCTWORK, ATTIC OR DROP CEILING DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM. PITCH UNIT TOWARD DRAIN.



Place the unit as close to the conditioned space as possible allowing clearances as indicated. Run ducts as directly as possible to supply and return outlets. Use of non-flammable weatherproof flexible connectors on both supply and return connections at unit to reduce noise transmission is recommended.

On ductwork exposed to outside temperature and humidity, use a minimum of 2" of insulation and a vapor barrier. Distribution system in attic, furred space or crawl space should be insulated with at least 2" of insulation. 1/2" to 1" thick insulation is usually sufficient for ductwork inside the air conditioned space.

Provide balancing dampers for each branch duct in the supply system. Properly support ductwork from the structure.

IMPORTANT: In the event that the return air ducts must be run through an "unconfined" space containing other fuel burning equipment, it is imperative that the user/homeowner must be informed against future changes in construction which might change this to a "confined space." Also, caution the user/homeowner against any future installation of additional equipment (such as power ventilators, clothes dryers, etc., within the existing unconfined and/or confined space which might create a negative pressure within the vicinity of other solid, liquid, or gas fueled appliances.

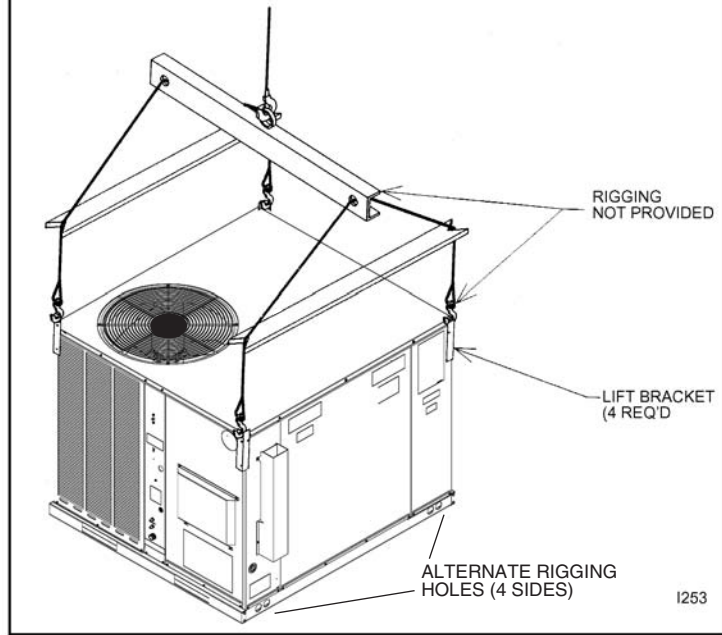
H. RETURN AIR

⚠ WARNING

NEVER ALLOW PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION OR THE FLUE PRODUCTS TO ENTER THE RETURN AIR DUCTWORK, OR THE CIRCULATING AIR SUPPLY. ALL RETURN DUCTWORK MUST BE ADEQUATELY SEALED AND SECURED TO THE FURNACE WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS, AND JOINTS TAPED. ALL OTHER DUCT JOINTS MUST BE SECURED WITH APPROVED CONNECTIONS AND SEALED AIRTIGHT.

FAILURE TO PREVENT PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION FROM BEING CIRCULATED INTO THE LIVING SPACE CAN CREATE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

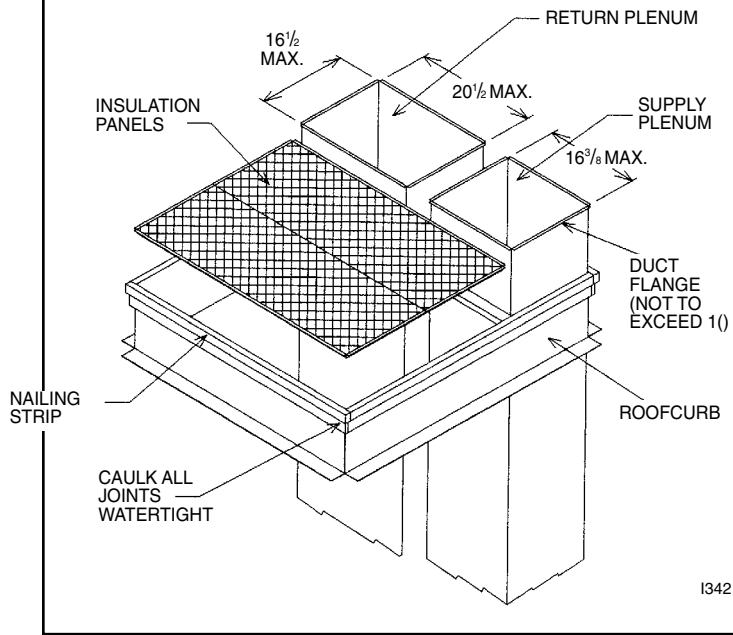
FIGURE 17
LIFTING DETAIL.



I. FILTERS

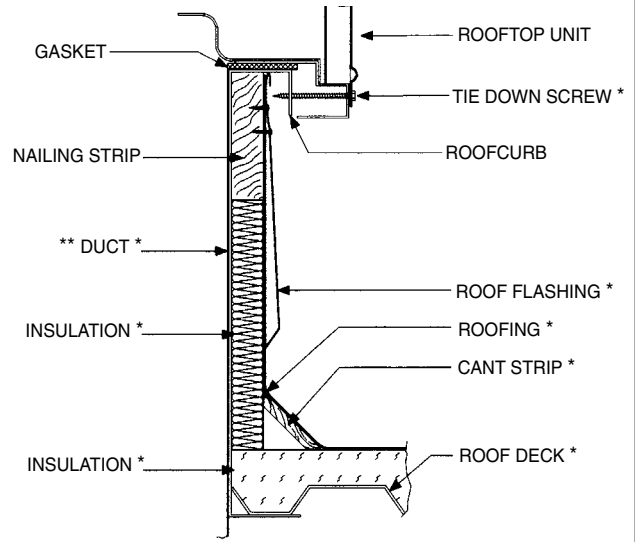
The installer must install field supplied filters in the return air duct. A field installed filter grille is recommended for easy and convenient access to the filters for periodic inspection and cleaning. Filters must have adequate face area for the rated air quantity of the unit. See air delivery tables for recommended filter size. A field installed internal filter kit RXRY-B01 is available.

FIGURE 18
ROOFCURB



1342

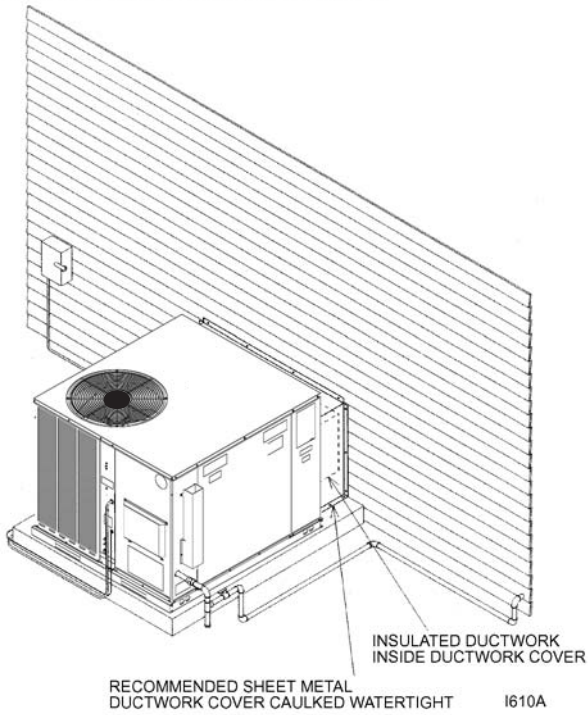
FIGURE 19
ROOFCURB



*BY CONTRACTOR
**FOR INSTALLATION OF DUCT AS SHOWN, USE RECOMMENDED DUCT SIZES FROM ROOFCURB INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. FOR DUCT FLANGE ATTACHMENT TO UNIT, SEE UNIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (FIGURE 1) FOR SIZE OF DUCT OPENINGS.

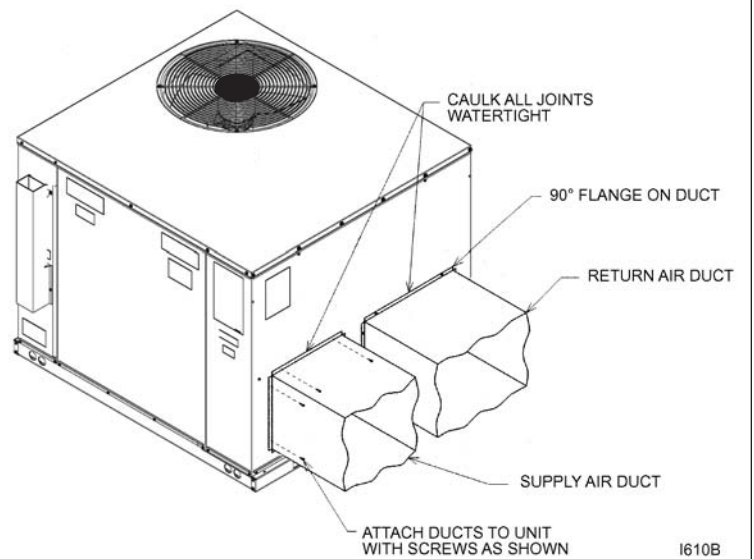
1255

FIGURE 20
DUCTWORK COVER INSTALLATION DETAIL



1610A

FIGURE 21
RESIDENTIAL ROOFTOP DUCTWORK INSTALLATION DETAIL.



1610B

VII. GAS SUPPLY, CONDENSATE DRAIN AND PIPING

A. GAS CONNECTION

IMPORTANT: Connect this unit only to gas supplied by a commercial utility.

1. Install gas piping in accordance with local codes and regulations of the local utility company. In the absence of local codes, the installation must conform to the specifications of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 - latest edition.

NOTE: The use of flexible gas connectors is not permitted.

NOTE: The Commonwealth of Massachusetts requires the gas shut-off valve to be a T-handle gas cock.

2. Connect the gas line to the gas pipe inlet opening provided into the 1/2" inlet valve. See Figure 5 for typical piping.
3. Size the gas line to the furnace adequate enough to prevent undue pressure drop and never less than 1/2".
4. Install a drip leg or sediment trap in the gas supply line as close to the unit as possible.
5. Install an outside ground joint union to connect the gas supply to the control assembly at the burner tray.
6. Gas valves have been factory installed. Install a manual gas valve where local codes specify a shut-off valve outside the unit casing. (See Figure 22.)
7. Make sure piping is tight. **A pipe compound resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases must be used at all threaded pipe connections.**
8. **IMPORTANT:** Any additions, changes or conversions required for the furnace to satisfactorily meet the application should be made by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier, using factory-specified or approved parts. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.

IMPORTANT: Disconnect the furnace and its individual shutoff valve from the gas supply piping during any pressure testing of that system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 psig or isolate the system from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of this gas supply system at pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG.

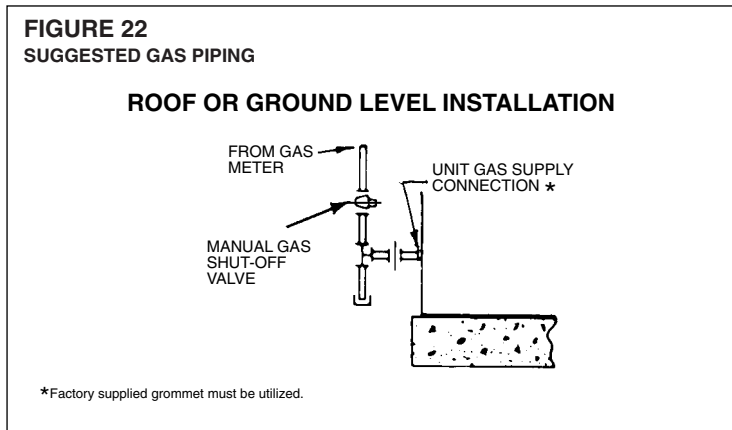


TABLE 1
GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)

Nominal Iron Pipe Size, Inches	Equivalent Length of Pipe, Feet							
	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
1/2	132	92	73	63	56	50	46	43
3/4	278	190	152	130	115	105	96	90
1	520	350	285	245	215	195	180	170
1 1/4	1,050	730	590	500	440	400	370	350
1 1/2	1,600	1,100	890	760	670	610	560	530

TO CHECK FOR GAS LEAKS, USE A SOAP AND WATER SOLUTION OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME.

⚠ WARNING

DO NOT USE AN OPEN FLAME TO CHECK FOR LEAKS. THE USE OF AN OPEN FLAME CAN RESULT IN FIRE, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

IMPORTANT: Check the rating plate to make certain the appliance is equipped to burn the type of gas supplied. Care should be taken after installation of this equipment that the gas control valve not be subjected to high gas supply line pressure.

In making gas connections, avoid strains as they may cause noise and damage the controls. A backup wrench is required to be used on the valve to avoid damage.

The capacities of gas pipe of different diameters and lengths in cu. ft. per hr. with pressure drop of 0.5 in. and specific gravity of 0.60 (natural gas) are shown in Table 2.

After determining the pipe length, select the pipe size which will provide the minimum cubic feet per hour required for the gas input rating of the furnace. By formula:

$$\text{Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required} = \frac{\text{Gas Input of Furnace (BTU/HR)}}{\text{Heating Value of Gas (BTU/FT}^3\text{)}}$$

The gas input of the furnace is marked on the furnace rating plate. The heating value of the gas (BTU/FT³) may be determined by consulting the local natural gas utility or the L.P. gas supplier.

B. LP CONVERSION

⚠ WARNING

THIS UNIT IS EQUIPPED AT THE FACTORY FOR USE ON NATURAL GAS ONLY. CONVERSION TO LP GAS REQUIRES A SPECIAL KIT SUPPLIED BY THE DISTRIBUTOR OR MANUFACTURER. MAILING ADDRESSES ARE LISTED ON THE FURNACE RATING PLATE, PARTS LIST AND WARRANTY. FAILURE TO USE THE PROPER CONVERSION KIT CAN CAUSE FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR DEATH.

Convert the valve to use liquefied petroleum (LP) gas by replacing the pressure regulator spring with the conversion kit spring. This LP kit spring allows the regulator to maintain the proper manifold pressure for LP gas. The correct burner LP orifices are included in the kit. See Figure 23.

NOTE: Order the correct LP conversion kit from the furnace manufacturer. *See Conversion Kit Index shipped with unit for proper LP kit number. Furnace conversion to LP gas must be performed by a qualified technician.*

FIGURE 23



C. NOx MODELS

When converting units equipped with NOx inserts to LP gas, the stainless steel mesh inserts in the entrance of the tubular exchangers are not required to meet SCAQMD NOx emission levels. Carefully remove these inserts before firing this furnace on LP gas. This furnace is not designed to operate on LP gas with the NOx inserts in place.

Step by step instructions on removing the NOx inserts and retaining rod are included in the Conversion Kit Installation Instructions.

TABLE 2
LP GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)

Maximum capacity of pipe in thousands of BTU per hour of undiluted liquefied petroleum gases (at 11 inches water column inlet pressure).
(Based on a Pressure Drop of 0.5 Inch Water Column)

Nominal Iron Pipe Size, Inches	Length of Pipe, Feet											
	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
1/2	275	189	152	129	114	103	96	89	83	78	69	63
3/4	567	393	315	267	237	217	196	182	173	162	146	132
1	1,071	732	590	504	448	409	378	346	322	307	275	252
1-1/4	2,205	1,496	1,212	1,039	913	834	771	724	677	630	567	511
1-1/2	3,307	2,299	1,858	1,559	1,417	1,275	1,181	1,086	1,023	976	866	787
2	6,221	4,331	3,465	2,992	2,646	2,394	2,205	2,047	1,921	1,811	1,606	1,496

Example (LP): Input BTU requirement of unit, 150,000
Equivalent length of pipe, 60 ft. = 3/4" IPS required.

D. ADJUSTING OR CHECKING FURNACE INPUT

- Natural Gas Line Pressure 5" - 10.5" W.C.
- LP Gas Line Pressure 11" - 13" W.C.
- Natural Gas Manifold Pressure 3.5" W.C
- LP Gas Manifold Pressure - 10" W.C.

Supply and manifold pressure taps are located on the gas valve body 1/8" N.P.T.

Use a properly calibrated manometer gauge for accurate gas pressure readings.

Only small variations in the gas flow should be made by means of the pressure regulator adjustment. Furnaces functioning on LP gas must be set by means of the tank or branch supply regulators. The furnace manifold pressure should be set at 10" W.C. at the gas control valve.

To adjust the pressure regulator, remove the regulator cap and turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase pressure or counterclockwise to decrease pressure. **Then replace the regulator cap securely.**

Any necessary major changes in the gas flow rate should be made by changing the size of the burner orifices. To change orifice spuds, shut off the manual main gas valve and remove the gas manifold.

For elevations up to 2,000 feet, rating plate input ratings apply. For high altitudes (elevations over 2,000 ft.), see conversion kit index 92-21519-XX for derating and orifice spud sizes.

Check of input is important to prevent over-firing of the furnace beyond its design-rated input. NEVER SET INPUT ABOVE THAT SHOWN ON THE RATING PLATE. Use the following table or formula to determine input rate.

$$\text{Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required} = \frac{\text{Heating Value of Gas (BTU/Cu. Ft.)} \times 3600}{\text{Time in Seconds (for 1 Cu. Ft.) of Gas}}$$

TABLE 3

METER TIME IN MINUTES AND SECONDS FOR NORMAL INPUT RATING OF FURNACES EQUIPPED FOR NATURAL OR LP GAS											
INPUT BTU/HR	METER SIZE CU. FT.	HEATING VALUE OF GAS BTU PER CU. FT.									
		900		1000		1040		1100		2500	
		MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.	MIN.	SEC.
40,000	ONE	1	21	1	30	1	34	1	39	3	45
	TEN	13	30	15	0	15	36	16	30	37	30
60,000	ONE	0	54	1	0	1	3	1	6	2	30
	TEN	9	0	10	0	10	24	11	0	25	0
80,000	ONE	0	41	0	45	0	47	0	50	1	53
	TEN	6	45	7	30	7	48	8	15	18	45
100,000	ONE	0	33	0	36	0	38	0	40	1	30
	TEN	5	24	6	0	6	15	6	36	15	0

Start the furnace and measure the time required to burn one cubic foot of gas. Prior to checking the furnace input, make certain that all other gas appliances are shut off, with the exception of pilot burners. Time the meter with only the furnace in operation.

IMPORTANT NOTE FOR ALTITUDES ABOVE 2,000 FEET (610 METERS): The main burner orifices in your furnace and in these kits are sized for the nameplate input and intended for installations at elevations up to 2,000 feet in the USA or Canada, or for elevations of 2,000 - 4,500 feet (610 -1,373 meters) in Canada if the unit has been derated at the factory. For elevations above 2,000 feet (610 meters) **IN THE USA ONLY** (see ANSI-Z223.1), the burner orifices must be sized to reduce the input 4% for each 1,000 feet (305 meters) above sea level.

NOTICE: DERATING OF THE HEATING INPUT FOR HIGH ALTITUDE IN THE FIELD IS UNLAWFUL IN CANADA (REFER TO CAN/CGA 2.17). UNITS INSTALLED IN ALTITUDES GREATER THAN 2,000 FEET (610 METERS) MUST BE SHIPPED FROM THE FACTORY OR FROM A FACTORY AUTHORIZED CONVERSION STATION WITH THE HEATING INPUT DERATED BY 10% SO AS TO OPERATE PROPERLY IN ALTITUDES FROM 2,000 - 4,500 FEET (610 - 1,373 METERS).

E. CONDENSATE DRAIN

The evaporator coil condensate drain ends with a threaded 3/4" nominal PVC stub. A trap is built in for proper condensate drainage and to prevent debris from being drawn into the unit. Do not connect the drain to a closed sewer line. Connection to a vented sewer line is allowed. It is recommended that a PVC cement not be used so that the drain line can be easily cleaned in the future.

IMPORTANT: DO NOT INSTALL AN EXTERNAL TRAP. DOING SO CAN CAUSE IMPROPER DRAINAGE OF THE CONDENSATE AND RESULT IN FLOODING WITHIN THE UNIT.

VIII. WIRING

A. POWER SUPPLY

WARNING

TURN OFF THE MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER AT THE BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT CLOSEST TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY WIRING. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

- All wiring should be made in accordance with the National Electrical Code.**
Consult the local power company to determine the availability of sufficient power to operate the unit. Check the voltage at power supply to make sure it corresponds to the unit's RATED VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT. Install a branch circuit disconnect near the rooftop, in accordance with the N.E.C., C.E.C. or local codes.
- It is important that proper electrical power is available at the unit. Voltage should not vary more than 10% from that stamped on the unit nameplate. On three phase units, phases must be balanced within 3%.
- For branch circuit wiring (main power supply to unit disconnect), the minimum wire size for the length of run can be determined from Table 4 using the circuit ampacity found on the unit rating plate. Use the smallest wire size allowable in Table 4 from the unit disconnect to unit. The disconnect must be in sight and readily accessible of the unit.

**TABLE 4
BRANCH CIRCUIT COPPER WIRE SIZE
(BASED ON 1% VOLTAGE DROP)***

	200	6	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
SUPPLY WIRE	150	8	6	6	4	4	4	3	3
LENGTH-FEET	100	10	8	8	6	6	6	4	4
	50	14	12	10	10	8	8	6	6
		15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50

BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPACITY

***Taken from National Electric Code**

NOTES:

- Wire size based on 60°C rated wire insulation and 30°C Ambient Temp. (86°F).
- For more than 3 conductors in a raceway or cable, see the N.E.C. for derating the ampacity of each conductor.

When installed, the unit must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes or, in the absence of local codes, with the National Electrical Code, **ANSI/NFPA 70**, if an external electrical source is utilized.

IMPORTANT: THIS UNIT IS APPROVED FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY CONNECTED TO UNIT CONTACTOR.

WARRANTY MAY BE JEOPARDIZED IF ALUMINUM WIRE IS CONNECTED TO UNIT CONTACTOR.

Special instructions apply for power wiring with aluminum conductors: Warranty is void if connections are not made per instructions.

Attach a length (6" or more) of recommended size copper wire to the unit contactor terminals L1 and L3 for single phase, L1, L2 and L3 for three phase.

Select the equivalent aluminum wire size from the tabulation below:

Splice copper wire pigtails to aluminum wire with U.L. recognized connectors for copper-aluminum splices. Please exercise the following instructions very carefully to obtain a positive and lasting connection:

- Strip insulation from aluminum conductor.
- Coat the stripped end of the aluminum wire with the recommended inhibitor, and wire brush the aluminum surface through inhibitor. INHIBITORS: Brundy-Pentex "A"; Alcoa-No. 2EJC; T & B-KPOR Shield.
- Clean and recoat aluminum conductor with inhibitor.
- Make the splice using the above listed wire nuts or split bolt connectors.
- Coat the entire connection with inhibitor and wrap with electrical insulating tape.

TABLE 5

AWG Copper Wire Size	AWG Aluminum Wire Size	Connector Type and Size (or equivalent)
#12	#10	T & B Wire Nut PT2
#10	# 8	T & B Wire Nut PT3
# 8	# 6	Sherman Split Bolt TSP6
# 6	# 4	Sherman Split Bolt TSP4
# 4	# 2	Sherman Split Bolt TSP2

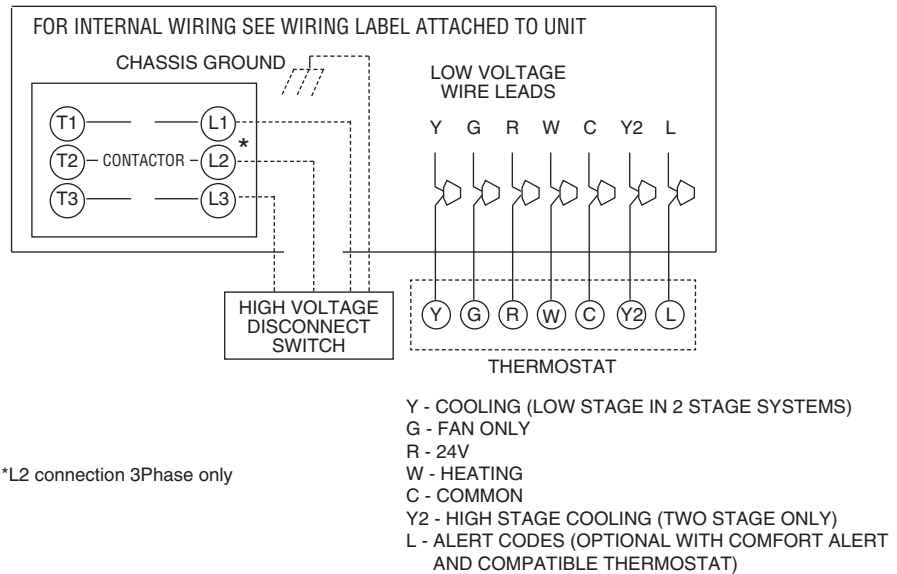
B. HOOK-UP

To wire unit, refer to the following hook-up diagram (see Figure 24).

Refer to Figure 4 for location of wiring entrances.

Wiring to be done in the field between the unit and devices not attached to the unit, or between separate devices which are field installed and located, shall conform with the temperature limitation for Type T wire [63°F rise (35°C)] when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

FIGURE 24
WIRE HOOK-UP DIAGRAM



C. INTERNAL WIRING

IMPORTANT: Some single phase units are equipped with a single pole contactor. Caution must be exercised when servicing as only one leg of the power supply is broken with the contactor.

A diagram of the internal wiring of this unit is located under the electrical box cover and in this manual. If any of the original wire as supplied with the appliance must be replaced, the wire gauge and insulation must be same as original wiring.

Transformer is factory wired for 230 volts on 208/230 volt models and must be changed for 208 volt applications. See unit wiring diagram for 208 volt wiring.

D. THERMOSTAT

The room thermostat must be compatible with the spark ignition control on the unit. Generally, all thermostats that are not of the "current robbing" type are compatible with the integrated furnace control. Two stage units (5 ton) require use of a thermostat capable of 2 stages of cooling. (See Section IV.) See chart below for recommendations. The low voltage wiring should be sized as shown in Table 7.

Install the room thermostat in accordance with the instruction sheet packed in the box with the thermostat. Never install the thermostat on an outside wall or where it will be influenced by drafts, concealed hot or cold water pipes or ducts, lighting fixtures, radiation from fireplace, sun rays, lamps, televisions, radios or air streams from registers. Refer to instructions packed with the thermostat for "heater" selection or adjustment.

The following is a list of recommended thermostats to be used with or without an economizer:

TABLE 6
THERMOSTAT RECOMMENDATIONS

SINGLE STAGE COOL W/O ECONOMIZER	TWO STAGE COOL W/ ECONOMIZER
MAPLE CHASE - MODEL #0970	HONEYWELL - MODEL #T7300-A1005
HONEYWELL - MODEL #T8602C	HONEYWELL - MODEL #T874D-1959
MAPLE CHASE - MODEL #0960	WHITE RODGERS - MODEL #1F73-74
WHITE RODGERS - MODEL #1F91-59	WHITE RODGERS - MODEL #1F85-275
ROBERTSHAW - MODEL #CM64A-USAJ	WHITE RODGERS - MODEL #1F95-377,1277

SEE SECTION IV FOR 5 TON THERMOSTAT WITH ACTIVE PROTECTION

TABLE 7

FIELD WIRE SIZE FOR 24 VOLT THERMOSTAT CIRCUITS						
Thermostat Load - Amps	SOLID COPPER WIRE - AWG.					
	3.0	16	14	12	10	10
2.5	16	14	12	12	12	10
2.0	18	16	14	12	12	10
	50	100	150	200	250	300
	Length of Run – Feet (1)					

(1) The total wire length is the distance from the furnace to the thermostat and back to the furnace.

NOTE: DO NOT USE CONTROL WIRING SMALLER THAN NO. 18 AWG.

IX. FURNACE SECTION CONTROLS AND IGNITION SYSTEM

A. NORMAL FURNACE OPERATING SEQUENCE

This unit is equipped with an integrated direct spark ignition control.

1. The thermostat calls for heat.
2. The control board will run a self check to verify that the limit control and manual reset overtemperature control are closed and that the pressure switch is open. If so, the induced draft blower (inducer) begins a prepurge cycle.
3. The air proving negative pressure switch closes.
4. **15 seconds after the pressure switch closes**, the gas valve opens and the spark is initiated for a 7 second trial for ignition.
5. Burners ignite and flame sensor proves all burners have lit.
6. The circulating air blower is energized after 30 seconds.
7. The control board enters a normal operation loop in which all safety controls are monitored continuously.
8. Thermostat is satisfied and opens.
9. The gas valve is de-energized and closes, shutting down the burner flame.
10. The control board will de-energize the inducer after a five second post purge.
11. The circulating air blower is de-energized after 90 seconds.
 - The integrated control board has a three ignition system.
 - After a total of three trials for ignition without sensing main burner flame, the system goes into a 100% lockout mode.
 - After one hour, the ignition control repeats the prepurge and ignition cycles for 3 tries and then goes into 100% lockout mode again.
 - It continues this sequence of cycles and lockout each hour until ignition is successful or power is interrupted.
 - During the lockout mode, neither the spark ignition control or gas valve will be energized until the system is reset by turning the thermostat to the "OFF" position or interrupting the electrical power to the unit for 3 seconds or longer.
 - The induced draft blower and main burner will shut off when the thermostat is satisfied.
 - The circulating air blower will start and run on the heating speed if the thermostat fan switch is in the "ON" position.

The integrated furnace control is equipped with diagnostic LED. The LED is lit continuously when there is power to the control, with or without a call for heat. If the LED is not lit, there is either no power to the control or there is an internal component failure within the control, and the control should be replaced.

If the control detects the following failures, the LED will flash on for approximately 1/4 second, then off for 3/4 second for designated failure detections.

- 1 Flash: Failed to detect flame within the three tries for ignition.
- 2 Flash: Pressure switch or induced draft blower problem detected.
- 3 Flash: High limit or auxiliary limit open.
- 4 Flash: Flame sensed and gas valve not energized or flame sensed with no "W" signal.
- 5 Flash: Overtemperature switch open.

B. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

This appliance is equipped with a direct spark intermittent ignition device. This device lights the main burners each time the room thermostat (closes) calls for heat. See operating instructions on the back of the furnace/controls access panel.

WARNING

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MANUALLY LIGHT THIS FURNACE WITH A MATCH OR ANY OPEN FLAME. ATTEMPTING TO DO SO CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

TO START THE FURNACE

1. STOP! Read the safety information on the Operating Instructions Label located on this appliance.

WARNING

IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE.

2. Set the thermostat to its lowest setting.
3. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
4. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do NOT try to light the burner by hand.
5. Remove control door/access panel.
6. Move switch to the "OFF" position.
7. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP!
 - Do not try to light any appliance.
 - Do not touch any electric switch; do not use any phone in your building.
 - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
 - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
8. Move the switch from "OFF" position to "ON" position.
9. Replace the control door.
10. Turn on all electric power to the appliance.
11. Set the thermostat to the desired setting.
12. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions below on how to shut down the furnace.

WARNING

THE SPARK IGNITOR AND IGNITION LEAD FROM THE IGNITION CONTROL ARE HIGH VOLTAGE. KEEP HANDS OR TOOLS AWAY TO PREVENT ELECTRICAL SHOCK. SHUT OFF ELECTRICAL POWER BEFORE SERVICING ANY OF THE CONTROLS. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

The initial start-up on a new installation may require the control system to be energized for some time until any air has bled through the system and fuel gas is available at the burners.

TO SHUT DOWN FURNACE

1. Set the thermostat to the lowest setting.
2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
3. Remove control door.
4. Move switch to the "OFF" position.
5. Replace control door.

WARNING

SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, SHUT OFF THE MANUAL GAS VALVE TO THE APPLIANCE BEFORE SHUTTING OFF THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH!

C. BURNERS

Burners for these units have been designed so that field adjustment is not required. Burners are tray-mounted and accessible for easy cleaning when required.

D. MANUAL RESET OVERTEMPERATURE CONTROL

A manual reset overtemperature control is located on the burner shield. This device senses blockage in the heat exchanger or insufficient combustion air. This shuts off the main burners if excessive temperatures occur in the burner compartment.

Operation of this control indicates an abnormal condition. Therefore, the unit should be examined by a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier before being placed back into operation.

WARNING

DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! DO NOT reset the overtemperature control without taking corrective action to assure that an adequate supply of combustion air is maintained under all conditions of operation. Failure to do so can result in carbon monoxide poisoning or death. Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.

E. PRESSURE SWITCH

This furnace has a pressure switch for sensing a blocked exhaust or a failed induced draft blower. It is normally open and closes when the induced draft blower starts, indicating air flow through the combustion chamber.

F. LIMIT CONTROL

The supply air high temperature limit cut-off is set at the factory and cannot be adjusted. It is calibrated to prevent the air temperature leaving the furnace from exceeding the maximum outlet air temperature. **WARNING: DO NOT JUMPER THIS DEVICE! Replace this control only with the identical replacement part.**

X. SYSTEM OPERATING INFORMATION

A. ADVISE THE CUSTOMER

1. Keep the air filters clean. The heating system operates better, more efficiently and more economically.
2. Arrange the furniture and drapes so that the supply air registers and the return air grilles are unobstructed.
3. Close doors and windows. This reduces the heating load on the system.
4. Avoid excessive use of exhaust fans.
5. Do not permit the heat generated by television, lamps or radios to influence the thermostat operation.
6. Except for the mounting platform, keep all combustible articles three feet from the unit and exhaust system.
7. **IMPORTANT:** Replace all blower doors and compartment cover after servicing the unit. Do not operate the unit without all panels and doors securely in place.
8. Do not allow snow or other debris to accumulate in the vicinity of the appliance.

B. FURNACE SECTION MAINTENANCE

The unit's furnace should operate for many years without excessive scale build-up in flue passageways; however, it is recommended that a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier annually inspect the flue passageways, the exhaust system and the burners for continued safe operation, paying particular attention to deterioration from corrosion or other sources.

If during inspection the flue passageways and exhaust system are determined to require cleaning, the following procedures should be followed (**by a qualified installer, service agency, or gas supplier**):

1. Turn off the electrical power to the unit and set the thermostat to the lowest temperature.
2. Shut off the gas supply to the unit either at the meter or at manual valve in the supply piping.

WARNING

LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING CONTROLS. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

3. Remove the furnace controls access panel and the control box cover.
4. Disconnect the gas supply piping from the gas valve.
5. Disconnect the wiring to the induced draft blower motor, gas valve, flame sensor, and flame roll-out control, and ignitor cable. **Mark all wires disconnected for proper reconnection.**
6. Remove the screws (4) connecting the burner tray to the heat exchanger mounting panel.
7. Remove the burner tray and the manifold assembly from the unit.
8. Remove the screws (4) connecting the induced draft blower to the collector box and screws (16) connecting the collector box to the heat exchanger mounting panel. Remove the induced draft blower and the collector box from the unit.
9. Remove the turbulators from inside the heat exchangers by inserting the blade of a screwdriver under the locking tabs. Pop the tabs out of the expanded grooves of the heat exchanger. Slide the turbulators out of the heat exchangers.
10. Direct a water hose into the outlet of the heat exchanger top. Flush the inside of each heat exchanger tube with water. Blow out each tube with air to remove excessive moisture.
11. Reassemble (steps 1 through 10 in reverse order). **Be careful not to strip out the screw holes used to mount the collector box and inducer blower. Replace inducer blower gasket and collector box gasket with factory replacements if damaged.**

WARNING

HOLES IN THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER CAN CAUSE TOXIC FUMES TO ENTER THE HOME. THE EXHAUST TRANSITION OR HEAT EXCHANGER MUST BE REPLACED IF THEY HAVE HOLES OR CRACKS IN THEM. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

The manufacturer recommends that a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier visually inspect the burner flames for the desired flame appearance at the beginning of the heating season and approximately midway in heating season.

The manufacturer also recommends that a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier clean the flame sensor with steel wool at the beginning of the heating season.

WARNING

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

C. LUBRICATION

IMPORTANT: DO NOT attempt to lubricate the bearings on the blower motor or the induced draft blower motor. Addition of lubricants can reduce the motor life and void the warranty.

The blower motor and induced draft blower motor are prelubricated by the manufacturer and do not require further attention.

A qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier must periodically clean the motors to prevent the possibility of overheating due to an accumulation of dust and dirt on the windings or on the motor exterior. And, as suggested elsewhere in these instructions, the air filters should be kept clean because dirty filters can restrict air flow and the motor depends upon sufficient air flowing across and through it to prevent overheating.

D. COOLING SECTION MAINTENANCE

WARNING

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

It is recommended that at the beginning of each cooling season a qualified installer or service agency inspect and clean the cooling section of this unit. The following areas should be addressed: evaporator coil, condenser coil, condenser fan motor and venturi area.

To inspect the evaporator coil:

1. Remove the filter access panel and the blower/evaporator coil access panel.

WARNING

LABEL ALL WIRES PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION WHEN SERVICING THE UNIT. WIRING ERRORS CAN CAUSE IMPROPER AND DANGEROUS OPERATION RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PROPERTY DAMAGE, SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

2. Unplug the wires from the circulating air blower and the limit control. Remove the two screws and slide the blower out of the unit sideways.
3. Shine a flashlight on the evaporator coil (both sides) and inspect for accumulation of lint, insulation, etc.
4. If coil requires cleaning, follow the steps shown below.

Cleaning Evaporator Coil

1. Remove screws from condenser fan grille assembly and lay grille over on the unit top panel.
2. Remove the controls access panel and the control box cover.
3. Disconnect the outdoor fan motor wiring from the compressor contactor and capacitor. Remove the strain relief in the bulkhead and pull the fan motor wires through. Set grille assembly to the side.
4. Remove the screws that secure the unit top to the unit. Remove the top and set the unit top to the side.
5. The coil should be cleaned when it is dry. If the coil is coated with dirt or lint, vacuum it with a soft brush attachment. Be careful not to bend the coil fins.
6. If the coil is coated with oil or grease, clean it with a mild detergent-and-water solution. Rinse the coil thoroughly with water. **IMPORTANT: Do not** use excessive water pressure. Excessive water pressure can bend the fins and tubing of the coil and lead to inadequate unit performance. Be careful not to splash water excessively into unit.
7. Go to next section for cleaning the condenser coil.

Cleaning Condenser Coil, Drain Pan, Condensate Drain, Condenser Fan, Circulation Air Blower and Venturi

1. Remove the screws from the condenser coil protective grille and remove the grille from the unit. Ensure the filter access panel is still removed to access all of the screws securing the grille.
2. The coil should be cleaned when it is dry. If the coil is coated with dirt or lint, vacuum it with a soft brush attachment. Be careful not to bend the coil fins.
3. If the coil is coated with oil or grease, clean it with a mild detergent-and-water solution. Rinse the coil thoroughly with water. **IMPORTANT: Do not** use excessive water pressure. Excessive water pressure can bend the fins and tubing of the coil and lead to inadequate unit performance. Be careful not to splash water excessively into unit.
4. Inspect the drain pan and condensate drain at the same time the condenser coil is checked. Clean the drain pan by flushing with water and removing any matters of obstructions which may be present.
5. Flush the drain tube with water. If the drain tube is blocked, it can usually be cleared with high pressure water.
6. Inspect the circulating air blower wheel and motor for accumulation of lint, dirt or other obstruction and clean if necessary. Inspect the blower motor mounts and the blower housing for loose mounts or other damage. Repair or replace if necessary.

Re-assembly

1. Place the condenser coil protective grille back on unit and replace all screws.
2. Place top panel back on unit and replace all screws.

3. Set condenser fan grille assembly on top of the unit with the fan on top and the motor wires on the venturi side. Run the fan motor wires through the bulkhead and pull wires through the hole on the bottom of the control box on the left side and into the control box. Reconnect fan motor wires per the wiring diagram attached to the back of the control box cover.
4. Replace wire strain relief in bulkhead after the slack is pulled out of the wires on the fan side. This will assure wires will not be damaged by the fan during unit operation.
5. Turn the condenser fan grille assembly over and into the recess in the unit top. Secure the grille to the unit with the four screws removed earlier.
6. Replace the circulating air blower, making sure that all wires are properly reconnected per the unit wiring diagram.
7. Replace the filter and blower/evaporator coil access panels.
8. Replace the control box cover and controls access panel.
9. Restore electrical power to the unit and check for proper operation, especially the condenser fan motor.

E. REPLACEMENT PARTS

Contact your local distributor for a complete parts list.

F. CHARGING

Refer to the appropriate charge chart included in this manual.

G. RRNL-B/RRPL-B BLOWER MOTOR SPEED TAPS MOTORS)

WARNING

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO CHANGE BLOWER SPEEDS. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

Note: These instructions to be used in conjunction with airflow data tables.

After determining necessary CFM and speed tap, follow the steps below to change speeds.

Units with PSC Blower Motors:

1. Remove the furnace/control access panel.
2. Remove the control box cover. See Figure 25 for location of the furnace control board.
3. Reference Figure 26 for the proper location of the wires on the speed tap block and on the furnace control board to obtain the speed tap you have chosen.
Note: 460V units have dedicated heating and cooling speeds and should not be adjusted.
4. After adjusting the wires accordingly, attach the control box cover, furnace control access panel and the blower access panel to the unit.

Units with X-13 Motors

1. Remove blower access panel.
2. Locate wire terminals on the motor. Numbered terminals are 24V blower taps (See airflow tables for corresponding speed). The C terminal is 24V common. L, N, and G terminals are high voltage and must remain unchanged.
3. Cooling speeds can be adjusted as noted in Figure 26 by moving appropriate wire between taps at the blower (Do not connect wires to unspecified speed taps).
Note: Heat speed is dedicated and should not be changed. The first stage cooling speed on 5-ton models is dedicated and should not be changed.
4. Replace blower access panel.

FIGURE 25
INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL BOARD

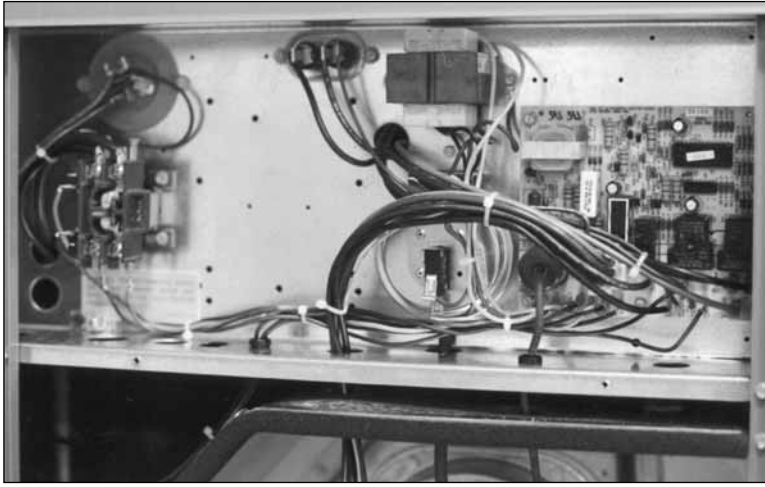
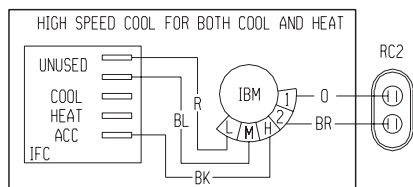
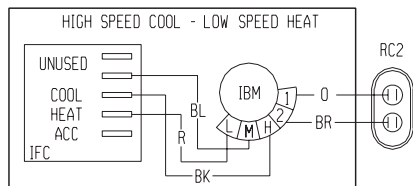
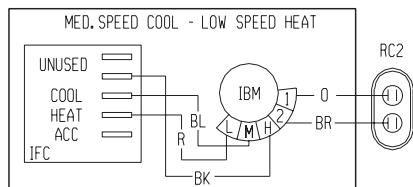
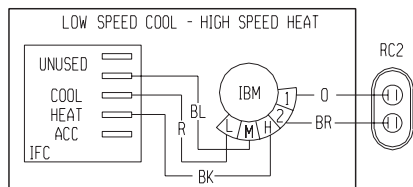
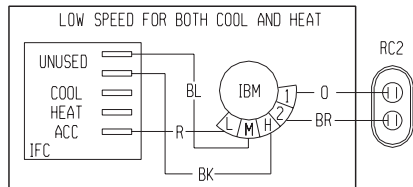


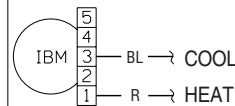
FIGURE 26

208/230 Volt PSC Motor



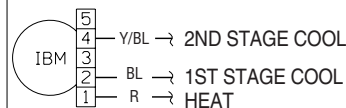
208/230 Volt X-13 Motor

2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4 TON MODELS



COOLING SPEED MAY BE ADJUSTED TO LOW COOL BY MOVING BLUE WIRE TO TAP 2. HEAT SPEED IS DEDICATED AND SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED.

5 TON MODELS



SECOND STAGE COOLING SPEED MAY BE ADJUSTED TO LOW COOL BY MOVING YELLOW WITH BLUE STRIPE WIRE TO TAP 3. FIRST STAGE COOLING SPEED IS DEDICATED AND SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED. HEAT SPEED IS DEDICATED AND SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED.

NOTE: 460 Volt motors have dedicated speeds and are not adjustable.

FIGURE 27
FACTORY SET BLOWER SPEEDS (PSC MOTOR)

MODEL	PSC MOTOR		X-13 MOTOR	
	COOL	HEAT	COOL	HEAT
2.0 TON W/40K HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
2.0 TON W/60K HEAT	HIGH	HEAT	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
2.0 TON W/80K HEAT	HIGH	HEAT	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
2.5 TON ALL HEAT INPUTS	LOW	LOW	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
3.0 TON ALL HEAT INPUTS	MED	LOW	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
3.5 TON ALL HEAT INPUTS	HIGH	LOW	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
4.0 TON ALL HEAT INPUTS	HIGH	LOW	HIGH (Tap 3)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)
5.0 TON ALL HEAT INPUTS	N/A	N/A	1st Stage - DEDICATED (Tap 2) 2nd Stage - HIGH (Tap 4)	DEDICATED (Tap 1)

*460 volt units: Do not adjust from factory speed.

XI. GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B024JK04E	B024JK04X	B024JK06E	B024JK06X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]
EER/SEER ²	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.1/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	23,600 [6.91]	23,600 [6.91]	23,600 [6.91]	23,600 [6.91]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	17,340 [5.08]	17,340 [5.08]	17,340 [5.08]	17,340 [5.08]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	6,260 [1.83]	6,260 [1.83]	6,260 [1.83]	6,260 [1.83]
Net System Power kW	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	2	2	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/2	Direct/2	Direct/2	Direct/2
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	381 [173]	381 [173]	385 [175]	385 [175]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	421 [191]	421 [191]	425 [193]	425 [193]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B024JK08E	B024JK08X	B030JK04E	B030JK04X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]	29,800 [8.73]	29,800 [8.73]
EER/SEER ²	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.1/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	23,600 [6.91]	23,600 [6.91]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	17,340 [5.08]	17,340 [5.08]	20,810 [6.1]	20,810 [6.1]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	6,260 [1.83]	6,260 [1.83]	7,790 [2.28]	7,790 [2.28]
Net System Power kW	2.12	2.12	2.58	2.58
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	55-85 [30.6/47.2]	55-85 [30.6/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	4	2	2
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵				
	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]
	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type				
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm]	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type				
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
No. Motors	Direct/2	Direct/2	Direct/3	Direct/3
Motor HP	1	1	1	1
Motor RPM	1/4	1/4	1/2	1/2
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075	1075	1075
	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type				
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No	No	No
	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]				
	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	390 [177]	390 [177]	399 [181]	399 [181]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	430 [195]	430 [195]	439 [199]	439 [199]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B030JK06E	B030JK06X	B030JK08E	B030JK08X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,800 [8.73]	29,800 [8.73]	29,800 [8.73]	29,800 [8.73]
EER/SEER ²	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.1/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	20,810 [6.1]	20,810 [6.1]	20,810 [6.1]	20,810 [6.1]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	7,790 [2.28]	7,790 [2.28]	7,790 [2.28]	7,790 [2.28]
Net System Power kW	2.58	2.58	2.58	2.58
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	3	3	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	404 [183]	404 [183]	409 [186]	409 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	444 [201]	444 [201]	449 [204]	449 [204]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B030JK10E	B030JK10X	B036CK04E	B036CK06E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,800 [8.73]	29,800 [8.73]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]
EER/SEER ²	11.1/13	11.1/13	11.3/13	11.3/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	28,600 [8.38]	28,600 [8.38]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	20,810 [6.1]	20,810 [6.1]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	7,790 [2.28]	7,790 [2.28]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]
Net System Power kW	2.58	2.58	3.15	3.15
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]	32,400 [9.49]	48,600 [14.24]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	5	2	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	414 [188]	414 [188]	412 [187]	417 [189]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	454 [206]	454 [206]	452 [205]	457 [207]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B036CK08E	B036CK10E	B036DK06E	B036DK08E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]
EER/SEER ²	11.3/13	11.3/13	11.3/13	11.3/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]
Net System Power kW	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	64,800 [18.99]	81,000 [23.73]	48,600 [14.24]	64,800 [18.99]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	5	3	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/2	Direct/2
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	422 [191]	426 [193]	417 [189]	422 [191]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	462 [210]	466 [211]	457 [207]	462 [210]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B036DK10E	B036JK04E	B036JK04X	B036JK06E
Cooling Performance¹				(Continued ->)
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]
EER/SEER ²	11.3/13	11.3/13	11.3/13	11.3/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]
Net System Power kW	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]	47,000 [13.77]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	2	2	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/2	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	412 [187]	412 [187]	417 [189]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	466 [211]	452 [205]	452 [205]	457 [207]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B036JK06X	B036JK08E	B036JK08X	B036JK10E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]	37,000 [10.84]
EER/SEER ²	11.3/13	11.3/13	11.3/13	11.3/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]	35,600 [10.43]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]	26,390 [7.73]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]	9,210 [2.7]
Net System Power kW	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]	77,000 [22.56]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	3	4	4	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	417 [189]	422 [191]	422 [191]	426 [193]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	457 [207]	462 [210]	462 [210]	466 [211]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B036JK10X	B042CK04E	B042CK06E	B042CK08E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	37,000 [10.84]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]
EER/SEER ²	11.3/13	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	35,600 [10.43]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,390 [7.73]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,210 [2.7]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]
Net System Power kW	3.15	3.73	3.73	3.73
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	32,400 [9.49]	48,600 [14.24]	64,800 [18.99]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	2	3	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	422 [191]	427 [194]	432 [196]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	466 [211]	462 [210]	467 [212]	472 [214]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B042CK10E	B042JK04E	B042JK04X	B042JK06E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]
EER/SEER ²	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]
Net System Power kW	3.73	3.73	3.73	3.73
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]	47,000 [13.77]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	2	2	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	437 [198]	422 [191]	422 [191]	427 [194]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	477 [216]	462 [210]	462 [210]	467 [212]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B042JK06X	B042JK08E	B042JK08X	B042JK10E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]
EER/SEER ²	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]	42,000 [12.31]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]	30,510 [8.94]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]	11,490 [3.37]
Net System Power kW	3.73	3.73	3.73	3.73
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]	77,000 [22.56]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	3	4	4	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	427 [194]	432 [196]	432 [196]	437 [198]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	467 [212]	472 [214]	472 [214]	477 [216]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B042JK10X	B048CK06E	B048CK08E	B048CK10E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	44,000 [12.89]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]
EER/SEER ²	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	42,000 [12.31]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	30,510 [8.94]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,490 [3.37]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]
Net System Power kW	3.73	4.28	4.28	4.28
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	48,600 [14.24]	64,800 [18.99]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	3	4	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	78	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.65 [1.55]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3500 [1652]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	112 [3175]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	437 [198]	452 [205]	457 [207]	462 [210]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	477 [216]	492 [223]	497 [225]	502 [228]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B048DK10E	B048JK06E	B048JK06X	B048JK08E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]
EER/SEER ²	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]
Net System Power kW	4.28	4.28	4.28	4.28
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	3	3	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	78	78	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/2	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	462 [210]	461 [209]	461 [209]	466 [211]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	502 [228]	501 [227]	501 [227]	506 [230]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B048JK08X	B048JK10E	B048JK10X	B060CK10E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]	50,000 [14.65]	59,500 [17.43]
EER/SEER ²	11.2/13	11.2/13	11.2/13	10.5/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1900/1850 [897/873]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	48,000 [14.06]	57,500 [16.85]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]	33,990 [9.96]	40,460 [11.85]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	17,040 [4.99]
Net System Power kW	4.28	4.28	4.28	5.48
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	62,000 [18.17]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	5	5	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	78	78	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/12x9 [304.8x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3/4	3/4	3/4	1
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	172.8 [4899]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	466 [211]	471 [214]	471 [214]	532 [241]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	506 [230]	511 [232]	511 [232]	577 [262]

GENERAL DATA - RRNL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRNL- Series	B060JK10E	B060JK10X
Cooling Performance¹		
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	59,500 [17.43]	59,500 [17.43]
EER/SEER ²	10.5/13	10.5/13
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1900/1850 [897/873]	1900/1850 [897/873]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	57,500 [16.85]	57,500 [16.85]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	40,460 [11.85]	40,460 [11.85]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	17,040 [4.99]	17,040 [4.99]
Net System Power kW	5.48	5.48
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³		
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81
No. Burners	5	5
No. Stages	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor		
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵		
	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type		
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type		
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm]	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type		
	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type		
	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/12x9 [304.8x228.6]	1/12x9 [304.8x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1
Motor HP	1	1
Motor RPM	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48
Filter - Type		
	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]		
	172.8 [4899]	172.8 [4899]
Weights		
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	532 [241]	532 [241]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	577 [262]	577 [262]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B024JK04E	B024JK04X	B024JK06E	B024JK06X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	17,790 [5.21]	17,790 [5.21]	17,790 [5.21]	17,790 [5.21]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	6,210 [1.82]	6,210 [1.82]	6,210 [1.82]	6,210 [1.82]
Net System Power kW	2.01	2.01	1.71	2.01
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	2	2	3	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/2	Direct/2	Direct/2	Direct/2
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	381 [173]	381 [173]	385 [175]	385 [175]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	421 [191]	421 [191]	425 [193]	425 [193]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B024JK08E	B024JK08X	B030JK04E	B030JK04X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,400 [7.15]	24,400 [7.15]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	800/800 [378/378]	800/800 [378/378]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	24,000 [7.03]	24,000 [7.03]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	17,790 [5.21]	17,790 [5.21]	21,700 [6.36]	21,700 [6.36]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	6,210 [1.82]	6,210 [1.82]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]
Net System Power kW	2.01	2.01	2.43	2.43
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	55-85 [30.6/47.2]	55-85 [30.6/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	4	2	2
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/9x7 [228.6x177.8]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/2	Direct/2	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/3	1/3	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x20x20 [25x508x508]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	77.8 [2206]	77.8 [2206]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	390 [177]	390 [177]	399 [181]	399 [181]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	430 [195]	430 [195]	439 [199]	439 [199]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B030JK06E	B030JK06X	B030JK08E	B030JK08X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	21,700 [6.36]	21,700 [6.36]	21,700 [6.36]	21,700 [6.36]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]
Net System Power kW	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	3	3	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	404 [183]	404 [183]	409 [186]	409 [186]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	444 [201]	444 [201]	449 [204]	449 [204]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B030JK10E	B030JK10X	B036CK04E	B036CK06E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,600 [8.67]	29,600 [8.67]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1000/1000 [472/472]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	21,700 [6.36]	21,700 [6.36]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	7,500 [2.2]	7,500 [2.2]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]
Net System Power kW	2.43	2.43	3	3
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]	32,400 [9.49]	48,600 [14.24]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	5	2	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	10.56 [0.98]	10.56 [0.98]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 18 [7]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2500 [1180]	2500 [1180]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	76.8 [2177]	76.8 [2177]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	414 [188]	414 [188]	412 [187]	417 [189]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	454 [206]	454 [206]	452 [205]	457 [207]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B036CK08E	B036CK10E	B036JK04E	B036JK04X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]
Net System Power kW	3	3	3	3
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	64,800 [18.99]	81,000 [23.73]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	5	2	2
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	422 [191]	426 [193]	412 [187]	412 [187]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	462 [210]	466 [211]	452 [205]	452 [205]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B036JK06E	B036JK06X	B036JK08E	B036JK08X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]
Net System Power kW	3	3	3	3
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	3	3	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	417 [189]	417 [189]	422 [191]	422 [191]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	457 [207]	457 [207]	462 [210]	462 [210]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B036JK10E	B036JK10X	B042CK04E	B042CK06E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,800 [10.78]	36,800 [10.78]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1200/1200 [566/566]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	36,000 [10.55]	36,000 [10.55]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	26,420 [7.74]	26,420 [7.74]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	9,580 [2.81]	9,580 [2.81]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]
Net System Power kW	3	3	3.58	3.58
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	60,000 [17.58]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]	32,400 [9.49]	48,600 [14.24]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	5	2	3
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	14.8 [1.37]	14.8 [1.37]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	5.54 [0.51]	5.54 [0.51]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	2700 [1274]	2700 [1274]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/5 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	92.8 [2631]	92.8 [2631]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	426 [193]	426 [193]	422 [191]	427 [194]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	466 [211]	466 [211]	462 [210]	467 [212]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B042CK08E	B042CK10E	B042JK04E	B042JK04X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]
Net System Power kW	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	40,000 [11.72]	40,000 [11.72]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	64,800 [18.99]	81,000 [23.73]	31,000 [9.08]	31,000 [9.08]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]	20-50 [11.1/27.8]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	5	2	2
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	432 [196]	437 [198]	422 [191]	422 [191]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	472 [214]	477 [216]	462 [210]	462 [210]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B042JK06E	B042JK06X	B042JK08E	B042JK08X
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]
Net System Power kW	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]	62,000 [18.17]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	3	3	4	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	76	76
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	427 [194]	427 [194]	432 [196]	432 [196]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	467 [212]	467 [212]	472 [214]	472 [214]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B042JK10E	B042JK10X	B048CK06E	B048CK08E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	44,000 [12.89]	44,000 [12.89]	50,500 [14.8]	50,500 [14.8]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1400/1400 [661/661]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	43,000 [12.6]	43,000 [12.6]	49,000 [14.36]	49,000 [14.36]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	31,270 [9.16]	31,270 [9.16]	34,990 [10.25]	34,990 [10.25]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	11,730 [3.44]	11,730 [3.44]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]
Net System Power kW	3.58	3.58	4.08	4.08
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]	48,600 [14.24]	64,800 [18.99]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	5	3	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	76	76	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.65 [1.55]	16.65 [1.55]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3500 [1652]	3500 [1652]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	112 [3175]	112 [3175]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	437 [198]	437 [198]	452 [205]	457 [207]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	477 [216]	477 [216]	492 [223]	497 [225]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B048CK10E	B048JK06E	B048JK06X	B048JK08E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	50,500 [14.8]	50,500 [14.8]	50,500 [14.8]	50,500 [14.8]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	12/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	49,000 [14.36]	49,000 [14.36]	49,000 [14.36]	49,000 [14.36]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	34,990 [10.25]	34,990 [10.25]	34,990 [10.25]	34,990 [10.25]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]
Net System Power kW	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	60,000 [17.58]	60,000 [17.58]	80,000 [23.44]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	81,000 [23.73]	47,000 [13.77]	47,000 [13.77]	62,000 [18.17]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	30-60 [16.7/33.3]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	5	3	3	4
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	78	78	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	462 [210]	461 [209]	461 [209]	466 [211]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	502 [228]	501 [227]	501 [227]	506 [230]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B048JK08X	B048JK10E	B048JK10X	B060CK10E
Cooling Performance¹				Continued ->
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	50,500 [14.8]	50,500 [14.8]	50,500 [14.8]	59,500 [17.43]
EER/SEER ²	12/14	12/14	12/14	10.8/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1600/1600 [755/755]	1900/1850 [897/873]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	49,000 [14.36]	49,000 [14.36]	49,000 [14.36]	57,500 [16.85]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	34,990 [10.25]	34,990 [10.25]	34,990 [10.25]	40,460 [11.85]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	14,010 [4.1]	17,040 [4.99]
Net System Power kW	4.08	4.08	4.08	5.32
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³				
Heating Input Btu [kW]	80,000 [23.44]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	62,000 [18.17]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]	81,000 [23.73]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2/38.9]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	4	5	5	5
No. Stages	1	1	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵	78	78	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
No. Motors/HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/10x9 [254x228.6]	1/12x9 [304.8x228.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3	Direct/3
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3/4	3/4	3/4	1
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Motor Frame Size	48	48	48	48
Filter - Type	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
Furnished	No	No	No	No
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x24 [25x610x610]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	161.2 [4570]	172.8 [4899]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	466 [211]	471 [214]	471 [214]	532 [241]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	506 [230]	511 [232]	511 [232]	577 [262]

GENERAL DATA - RRPL-B MODELS

NOMINAL SIZES 2-5 TONS [7-15.8 kW]

Model RRPL- Series	B060JK10E	B060JK10X
Cooling Performance¹		
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	59,500 [17.43]	59,500 [17.43]
EER/SEER ²	10.8/14	10.8/14
Nominal CFM/ARI Rated CFM [L/s]	1900/1850 [897/873]	1900/1850 [897/873]
ARI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	57,500 [16.85]	57,500 [16.85]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	40,460 [11.85]	40,460 [11.85]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	17,040 [4.99]	17,040 [4.99]
Net System Power kW	5.32	5.32
Heating Performance (Package Gas/Electric)³		
Heating Input Btu [kW]	100,000 [29.3]	100,000 [29.3]
Heating Output Btu [kW]	77,000 [22.56]	77,000 [22.56]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	45-85 [25/47.2]	45-85 [25/47.2]
AFUE % ⁴	80	80
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81
No. Burners	5	5
No. Stages	1	1
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor		
No./Type	1/Copeland Scroll	1/Copeland Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵		
	78	78
Outdoor Coil - Fin Type		
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	16.23 [1.51]	16.23 [1.51]
	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil - Fin Type		
Tube Type	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm]	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	7.39 [0.69]	7.39 [0.69]
	2 / 15 [6]	2 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/0.75 [19.05]	1/0.75 [19.05]
Outdoor Fan - Type		
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/22 [558.8]	1/22 [558.8]
CFM [L/s]	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP	3300 [1557]	3300 [1557]
Motor RPM	1 at 1/3 HP	1 at 1/3 HP
	1075	1075
Indoor Fan - Type		
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Drive Type/No. Speeds	1/12x9 [304.8x228.6]	1/12x9 [304.8x228.6]
No. Motors	Direct/3	Direct/3
Motor HP	1	1
Motor RPM	1	1
Motor Frame Size	1075	1075
	48	48
Filter - Type		
Furnished	Field Supplied	Field Supplied
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	No	No
	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]	(1)1x24x30 [25x610x762]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. [g]		
	172.8 [4899]	172.8 [4899]
Weights		
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	532 [241]	532 [241]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	577 [262]	577 [262]

NOTES:

- Cooling Performance is rated at 95°F ambient, 80°F entering dry bulb, 67°F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. ARI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on ARI Standard 210/240 or 360.
- EER and/or SEER are rated at ARI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- AFUE is rated in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with ARI Standard 270.

XII. MISCELLANEOUS

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRNL-B SERIES															
		-B024JK04E	-B024JK04X	-B024JK06E	-B024JK06X	-B024JK08E	-B024JK08X	-B030JK04E	-B030JK04X	-B030JK06E	-B030JK06X	-B030JK08E	-B030JK08X	-B030JK10E	-B030JK10X
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	19/19	19/19	19/19	19/19	19/19	19/19	22/22	22/22	22/22	22/22	22/22	22/22	22/22	22/22
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1
	Amps (LRA)	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5
	Amps (FLA)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
	Amps (LRA)	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
	Amps (FLA)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	Amps (LRA)	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRNL-B SERIES

		-B036CK04E	-B036CK06E	-B036CK08E	-B036CK10E	-B036DK06E	-B036DK08E	-B036DK10E	-B036JK04E	-B036JK04X	-B036JK06E	-B036JK06X	-B036JK08E	-B036JK08X	-B036JK10E	-B036JK10X
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	414-506	414-506	414-506	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	17/17	17/17	17/17	17/17	9	9	9	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	15	15	15	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	20	20	20	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	460	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	10.4/10.4	10.4/10.4	10.4/10.4	10.4/10.4	5.8	5.8	5.8	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7
	Amps (LRA)	88/88	88/88	88/88	88/88	38	38	38	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	460	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5
	Amps (FLA)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
	Amps (LRA)	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	460	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
	Amps (FLA)	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
	Amps (LRA)	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRNL-B SERIES

		-B042CK04E	-B042CK06E	-B042CK08E	-B042CK10E	-B042JK04E	-B042JK04X	-B042JK06E	-B042JK06X	-B042JK08E	-B042JK08X	-B042JK10E	-B042JK10X	-B048CK06E	-B048CK08E	-B042CK10E
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	22/22	22/22	22/22	22/22	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	24/24	24/24	24/24
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	25/25	25/25	25/25
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	35/35	35/35	35/35
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3
	HP	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	4	4	4
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	13.5/13.5	13.5/13.5	13.5/13.5	13.5/13.5	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	13.7/13.7	13.7/13.7	13.7/13.7
	Amps (LRA)	88/88	88/88	88/88	88/88	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	460	460	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Amps (LRA)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4
	Amps (FLA)	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	4.4	4.4	4.4
	Amps (LRA)	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	9.5	9.5	9.5

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRNL-B SERIES											
		B048DK10E	B048JK06E	B048JK06X	B048JK08E	B048JK08X	B048JK10E	B048JK10X	B060CK10E	B060JK10E	B060JK10X
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	414-506	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	12	34/34	34/34	34/34	34/34	34/34	34/34	32/32	42/42	42/42
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	15	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	45/45	45/45
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	50/50	45/45	60/60	60/60
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1
	HP	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	6.2	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	17.6/17.6	25.6/25.6	25.6/25.6
	Amps (LRA)	41	117/117	117/117	117/117	117/117	117/117	117/117	135/135	118/118	118/118
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA)	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Amps (LRA)	2.2	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	460	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	1	1	1
	Amps (FLA)	2.3	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	7.6	7.6	7.6
	Amps (LRA)	5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	0	0	0

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRPL-B SERIES

		-B024JK04E	-B024JK04X	-B024JK06E	-B024JK06X	-B024JK08E	-B024JK08X	-B030JK04E	-B030JK04X	-B030JK06E	-B030JK06X	-B030JK08E	-B030JK08X	-B030JK10E	-B030JK10X
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	21/21	21/21	21/21	21/21	21/21	21/21	24/24	24/24	24/24	24/24	24/24	24/24	24/24	24/24
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35	35/35
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 1/6	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3	2 2/3
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	12.8/12.8	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1	14.1/14.1
	Amps (LRA)	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	58.3/58.3	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73	73/73
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5
	Amps (FLA)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
	Amps (LRA)	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
	Amps (FLA)	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
	Amps (LRA)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRPL-B SERIES

		-B036CK04E	-B036CK06E	-B036CK08E	-B036CK10E	-B036JK04E	-B036JK04X	-B036JK06E	-B036JK06X	-B036JK08E	-B036JK08X	-B036JK10E	-B036JK10X	-B024CK04E	-B042CK06E	-B042CK08E
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	19/19	19/19	19/19	19/19	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	27/27	24/24	24/24	24/24
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	25/25	25/25	25/25
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25/25	25/25	25/25	25/25	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40	35/35	35/35	35/35
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3
	HP	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/3	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (FLA)	10.4/10.4	10.4/10.4	10.4/10.4	10.4/10.4	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	16.7/16.7	13.5/13.5	13.5/13.5	13.5/13.5
	Amps (LRA)	88/88	88/88	88/88	88/88	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	79/79	88/88	88/88	88/88
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/5	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2	2	2
	Amps (LRA)	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	3.9	3.9	3.9
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
	Amps (FLA)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
	Amps (LRA)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRPL-B SERIES

		-B042CK10E	-B042JK04E	-B042JK04X	-B042JK06E	-B042JK06X	-B042JK08E	-B042JK08X	-B042JK10E	-B042JK10X	-B048CK06E	-B048CK08E	-B048CK10E	-B048JK06E	-B048JK06X	-B048JK08E
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	24/24	29/29	29/29	29/29	29/29	29/29	29/29	29/29	29/29	26/26	26/26	26/26	36/36	36/36	36/36
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25/25	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	30/30	40/40	40/40	40/40
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	35/35	45/45	45/45	45/45	45/45	45/45	45/45	45/45	45/45	35/35	35/35	35/35	50/50	50/50	50/50
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
	HP	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	4	4	4	4	4	4
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	13.5/13.5	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	17.9/17.9	13.7/13.7	13.7/13.7	13.7/13.7	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8
	Amps (LRA)	88/88	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	112/112	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1	117/117	117/117	117/117
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Amps (LRA)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
	Amps (FLA)	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Amps (LRA)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

ELECTRICAL DATA – RRPL-B SERIES							
		B048JK08X	B048JK10E	B048JK10X	B060CK10E	B060JK10E	B060JK10X
Unit Information	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253	187-253
	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	36/36	36/36	36/36	32/32	42/42	42/42
	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	40/40	40/40	40/40	35/35	45/45	45/45
	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	50/50	50/50	50/50	45/45	60/60	60/60
Compressor Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	3	1	1
	HP	4	4	4	5	5	5
	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
	Amps (RLA)	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	21.8/21.8	17.6/17.6	25.6/25.6	25.6/25.6
	Amps (LRA)	117/117	117/117	117/117	135/135	118/118	118/118
Condenser Motor	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA)	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Amps (LRA)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
Evaporator Fan	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Volts	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230
	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1
	HP	3/4	3/4	3/4	1	1	1
	Amps (FLA)	6	6	6	7.6	7.6	7.6
	Amps (LRA)	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1 Horsepower per Compressor
2. Amp Draw Per Motor. Multiply Value by Number of Motors to Determine Total Amps.

XIII. AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE DATA

INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RRNL-B DIRECT DRIVE

INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE — 208 VOLTS

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed From Factory		Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed	External Static Pressure — Inches W.C. [kPa] Side Discharge — Wet Coil								
	Cool	Heat				0.1 [0.2]	0.2 [0.5]	0.3 [0.7]	0.4 [1.0]	0.5 [1.2]	0.6 [1.5]	0.7 [1.7]	0.8 [2.0]	
2.0 [7.03]	High	Low	40,000 [11.72]	9 x 7 Blower 1/4 HP [186W] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	675 [319]	657 [310]	634 [299]	602 [284]	560 [264]	505 [238]	435 [205]	
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45]		High	RPM	695	785	870	905	940	980	980	1020
2.5 [8.79]	Low	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	898 [424]	861 [406]	822 [388]	777 [367]	721 [340]	651 [307]	562 [265]	
	Med	Low			High	RPM	940	965	995	1020	1045	1070	1090	1090
3.0 [10.55]	High	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1076 [508]	1059 [500]	1032 [490]	996 [470]	950 [448]	896 [423]	832 [393]	
	High	Low			High	RPM	730	775	820	865	905	940	975	975
3.5 [12.31]	Med	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1222 [577]	1197 [565]	1179 [556]	1162 [548]	1137 [537]	1097 [518]	1033 [488]	
	High	Low			High	RPM	765	810	855	890	920	960	960	995
4.0 [14.07]	High	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 3/4 HP [559W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1514 [715]	1461 [670]	1415 [668]	1370 [647]	1322 [624]	1266 [597]	1197 [565]	
	High	Low			High	RPM	895	930	965	985	1005	1025	1045	1045
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1204 [568]	1202 [567]	1191 [562]	1171 [553]	1143 [539]	1107 [522]	1065 [503]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	734	810	886	923	959	988	1016	1016
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1674 [790]	1620 [765]	1566 [739]	1511 [713]	1451 [685]	1384 [653]	1305 [616]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	997	1019	1040	1058	1076	1088	1100	1100
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1843 [870]	1763 [832]	1693 [799]	1627 [768]	1560 [736]	1485 [701]	1398 [660]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	1085	1094	1102	1110	1118	1126	1134	1134
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1418 [669]	1386 [654]	1352 [638]	1307 [617]	1270 [599]	1221 [576]	1180 [557]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	774	794	829	860	892	922	955	955
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1310 [618]	1288 [608]	1238 [584]	1204 [568]	1149 [542]	1104 [521]	1035 [488]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	267	273	287	295	308	316	328	343
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	731	757	789	826	857	894	937	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	218	229	237	250	258	270	280	294
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	1858 [877]	1821 [859]	1782 [841]	1752 [827]	1714 [809]	1678 [792]	1640 [774]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	944	968	994	1019	1041	1072	1089	1111
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	2017 [952]	1985 [937]	1949 [920]	1909 [901]	1879 [887]	1843 [870]	1792 [846]	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	1018	1033	1070	1076	1112	1124	1147	1152
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	690	701	711	723	735	741	742	
	2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)			High	RPM	690	701	711	723	735	741	742	742

NOTES:
5 ton 2nd stage cooling speed must be changed to low cool for ARI testing.

DOWN DISCHARGE PRESSURE DROP (ADD TO EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE)										
CFM [L/s]	800 [378]	1000 [472]	1200 [566]	1440 [661]	1600 [755]	1800 [850]	2000 [944]			
Pressure Drop—Inches W.C. [kPa]	.00	.02 [0.005]	.03 [0.007]	.05 [0.012]	.07 [0.017]	.08 [0.019]	.09 [0.022]			
MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FILTER SIZES										
Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	2.0 [7.03]		2.5 [8.79] – 4.0 [14.07]		2.5 [8.79] – 4.0 [14.07]		2.5 [8.79] – 4.0 [14.07]		5.0 [17.59]	
Minimum Filter Size—Inches [mm]	20 x 20 x 1 [508 x 508 x 25]		20 x 20 x 1 [508 x 508 x 25]		24 x 24 x 1 [610 x 610 x 25]		24 x 24 x 1 [610 x 610 x 25]		24 x 30 x 1 [610 x 762 x 1]	

INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RRNL-B DIRECT DRIVE

INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE — 230 VOLTS

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed From Factory		Heating Input BTU/HR [kW]	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed	External Static Pressure — Inches W.C. [kPa] Side Discharge — Wet Coil									
	Cool	Heat				0.1 [.02]	0.2 [.05]	0.3 [.07]	0.4 [.10]	0.5 [.12]	0.6 [.15]	0.7 [.17]	0.8 [.20]		
2.0 [7.03]	High	Low	40,000 [11.72]	9 x 7 Blower 1/4 HP [186W] 2 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	CFM[L/s]	771 [364]	751 [354]	725 [342]	691 [326]	654 [304]	584 [276]	546 [258]		
		Watts				825	870	910	950	985	1010	1030			
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45]		High	CFM[L/s]	946 [446]	922 [435]	882 [416]	830 [392]	769 [363]	701 [331]	630 [298]		
2.5 [8.79]	Low	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	Watts	315	303	288	273	257	241	226		
		CFM[L/s]				1206 [569]	1182 [558]	1157 [546]	1128 [532]	1091 [515]	1044 [493]	983 [464]			
	Med	High	40,000 [11.72] 60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		Med	RPM	760	815	870	910	950	975	1000		
3.0 [10.55]	Med	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Med	Watts	419	406	394	381	368	353	334		
		CFM[L/s]				1411 [666]	1368 [646]	1327 [626]	1285 [606]	1238 [584]	1183 [558]	1116 [527]			
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	865	900	935	970	1000	1020	1035		
3.5 [12.31]	High	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 3/4 HP [559W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	Watts	498	481	464	447	430	411	391		
		CFM[L/s]				1641 [774]	1577 [744]	1515 [715]	1455 [687]	1393 [657]	1329 [627]	1262 [596]			
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	980	1000	1020	1035	1050	1065	1080		
4.0 [14.07]	High	Low	All Inputs	10 x 9 Blower 3/4 HP [559W] 3 Speed (PSC Motor)	Low	Watts	589	565	543	523	503	481	456		
		CFM[L/s]				1412 [666]	1395 [658]	1371 [647]	1339 [632]	1296 [612]	1242 [586]	1176 [555]			
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	859	905	951	981	1011	1034	1057		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	557	530	506	483	461	437	409		
		CFM[L/s]				1793 [846]	1731 [817]	1665 [786]	1594 [752]	1519 [717]	1440 [680]	1356 [640]			
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	1053	1067	1080	1091	1101	1110	1119		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	667	637	606	574	543	512	483		
		CFM[L/s]				1889 [892]	1826 [862]	1753 [827]	1672 [789]	1586 [749]	1499 [707]	1413 [667]			
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	1110	1117	1124	1129	1133	1139	1144		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	736	715	683	646	608	574	551		
		CFM[L/s]				1423 [672]	1390 [656]	1357 [640]	1311 [619]	1377 [603]	1233 [582]	1192 [563]	1137 [537]		
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	776	796	830	861	895	927	958		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	272	278	292	300	315	326	337		
		CFM[L/s]				1319 [622]	1289 [608]	1242 [586]	1201 [567]	1148 [542]	1111 [524]	1047 [494]	985 [465]		
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	728	760	790	832	859	894	939		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	222	234	241	256	263	276	287		
		CFM[L/s]				1872 [883]	1847 [872]	1808 [853]	1772 [836]	1743 [823]	1703 [804]	1670 [788]	1639 [774]		
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	956	973	1010	1023	1057	1085	1110		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	562	572	584	598	613	622	636		
		CFM[L/s]				2046 [966]	2010 [949]	1980 [934]	1942 [917]	1904 [899]	1867 [881]	1822 [860]	1758 [839]		
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	1035	1046	1079	1086	1114	1141	1171		
5.0 [17.59]	High	Low	All Inputs	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed (X13 Motor)	Low	Watts	721	731	743	754	770	777	770		
		CFM[L/s]				2046 [966]	2010 [949]	1980 [934]	1942 [917]	1904 [899]	1867 [881]	1822 [860]	1758 [839]		
	High	High	60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]		High	RPM	721	731	743	754	770	777	770		

NOTES: 5 ton 2nd stage cooling speed must be changed to low cool for ARI testing.

INDOOR AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE FOR 2-5 TON PACKAGE GAS ELECTRIC UNITS—RRPL-B DIRECT DRIVE

RRPL Indoor Airflow Performance - 230 Volts

Nominal Cooling Capacity Tons [kW]	Motor Speed from Factory		Heating Input BTU/Hr [kW]	Blower Size/ Motor HP [W] & # of Speeds	Motor Speed	External Static Pressure - Inches W.C. [kPa]									
	Cool	Heat				0.1 [0.2]	0.2 [0.5]	0.3 [0.7]	0.4 [1.0]	0.5 [1.2]	0.6 [1.5]	0.7 [1.7]	0.8 [2.0]		
2.0 [7.03]	High Cool (Tap 3)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs 40,000 [11.72] 60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]	9 x 7 Blower 1/3 HP [249 W] 3 Speed X13 Motor	Heat Dedicated (Tap 1) Low Cool (Tap 2) High Cool (Tap 3)	CFM [l/s]	829 [391]	808 [381]	789 [372]	756 [357]	737 [348]	697 [329]	668 [315]	615 [290]	
						RPM	890	915	961	1000	1046	1089	1121	1173	
						Watts	137	139	148	151	160	163	166	167	
						CFM [l/s]	853 [403]	832 [393]	804 [379]	779 [368]	745 [352]	724 [342]	688 [325]	630 [297]	
						RPM	901	928	984	1013	1054	1099	1137	1185	
	Watts	146	149	159	161	165	173	176	173						
	CFM [l/s]	912 [430]	896 [423]	863 [407]	839 [396]	815 [385]	787 [371]	736 [347]	666 [310]						
	RPM	940	977	1017	1062	1088	1139	1169	1181						
	Watts	171	179	183	192	194	203	199	182						
	CFM [l/s]	1169 [552]	1140 [538]	1111 [524]	1068 [504]	1030 [486]	995 [470]	949 [448]	895 [422]						
RPM	968	893	932	978	1010	1048	1066	1129							
Watts	213	217	228	239	244	254	258	268							
2.5 [8.79]	High Cool (Tap 3)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs 40,000 [11.72] 60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed X13 Motor	Low Cool (Tap 2) High Cool (Tap 3)	CFM [l/s]	1039 [490]	1021 [482]	971 [458]	932 [440]	887 [419]	839 [396]	797 [376]	735 [347]	
						RPM	798	833	878	922	955	1011	1061	1093	
						Watts	159	168	175	185	189	200	210	213	
						CFM [l/s]	1256 [593]	1231 [581]	1201 [567]	1161 [548]	1119 [526]	1076 [508]	1043 [492]	999 [471]	
						RPM	921	942	976	1018	1053	1099	1131	1149	
	Watts	259	263	272	284	290	299	309	307						
	CFM [l/s]	1357 [640]	1330 [628]	1292 [610]	1262 [596]	1225 [578]	1178 [556]	1110 [524]	1033 [488]						
	RPM	974	1003	1036	1071	1103	1134	1153	1169						
	Watts	318	323	333	343	347	356	345	328						
	CFM [l/s]	1241 [586]	1203 [568]	1155 [545]	1119 [528]	1082 [511]	1032 [487]	994 [469]	950 [448]						
RPM	868	893	932	978	1010	1048	1066	1129							
Watts	213	217	228	239	244	254	258	268							
3.0 [10.55]	High Cool (Tap 3)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs 40,000 [11.72] 60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]	10 x 9 Blower 1/2 HP [373W] 3 Speed X13 Motor	Low Cool (Tap 2) High Cool (Tap 3)	CFM [l/s]	1459 [689]	1438 [679]	1409 [665]	1371 [647]	1337 [631]	1296 [612]	1258 [594]	1223 [577]	
						RPM	931	958	993	1031	1058	1097	1133	1158	
						Watts	308	319	331	339	349	362	373	381	
						CFM [l/s]	1662 [784]	1648 [778]	1607 [756]	1579 [745]	1538 [726]	1477 [697]	1392 [657]	1305 [616]	
						RPM	1016	1037	1072	1098	1129	1156	1169	1179	
	Watts	421	429	443	453	465	465	446	420						
	CFM [l/s]	1562 [737]	1538 [726]	1500 [708]	1456 [687]	1434 [677]	1383 [653]	1339 [632]	1270 [599]						
	RPM	960	991	1017	1055	1089	1121	1154	1169						
	Watts	353	364	375	388	398	408	418	405						
	CFM [l/s]	1459 [689]	1438 [679]	1409 [665]	1371 [647]	1337 [631]	1296 [612]	1258 [594]	1223 [577]						
RPM	931	958	993	1031	1058	1097	1133	1158							
Watts	308	319	331	339	349	362	373	381							
4.0 [14.07]	High Cool (Tap 3)	Heat (Tap 1)	All Inputs 60,000 [17.58] 80,000 [23.45] 100,000 [29.31]	10 x 9 Blower 3/4 HP [559W] 3 Speed X13 Motor	Low Cool (Tap 2) High Cool (Tap 3)	CFM [l/s]	1662 [784]	1648 [778]	1607 [756]	1579 [745]	1538 [726]	1477 [697]	1392 [657]	1305 [616]	
						RPM	1016	1037	1072	1098	1129	1156	1169	1179	
						Watts	421	429	443	453	465	465	446	420	
						CFM [l/s]	1910 [901]	1873 [884]	1798 [849]	1715 [809]	1621 [765]	1536 [725]	1422 [671]	1323 [624]	
						RPM	1149	1169	1199	1233	1265	1300	1337	1384	
	Watts	638	625	601	571	536	506	469	440						
	CFM [l/s]	1423 [672]	1390 [656]	1357 [640]	1311 [619]	1277 [603]	1233 [582]	1192 [563]	1137 [537]						
	RPM	776	796	830	861	895	927	958	999						
	Watts	212	218	228	230	232	236	237	240						
	CFM [l/s]	1319 [622]	1289 [608]	1242 [586]	1201 [567]	1148 [542]	1111 [524]	1047 [494]	985 [466]						
RPM	728	760	790	832	859	894	939	992							
Watts	222	234	241	256	263	276	287	304							
5.0 [17.59]	1st Stage Cool (Tap 2) ----- 2nd Stage High Cool (Tap 4)	Heat (Tap 1)	100,000 [29.31]	12 x 9 Blower 1 HP [746W] 4 Speed X13 Motor	Dedicated (Tap 1) Low Cool (Tap 2) High Cool (Tap 4)	CFM [l/s]	1872 [883]	1847 [872]	1808 [853]	1772 [836]	1743 [823]	1703 [804]	1670 [784]	1639 [774]	
						RPM	956	973	1010	1023	1057	1085	1110	1146	
						Watts	562	572	584	598	613	622	636	646	
						CFM [l/s]	2046 [966]	2010 [949]	1980 [934]	1942 [917]	1904 [899]	1867 [881]	1822 [860]	1768 [830]	
						RPM	1035	1046	1079	1086	1114	1141	1171	1163	
	Watts	721	731	743	754	770	777	770	751						
	CFM [l/s]	1423 [672]	1390 [656]	1357 [640]	1311 [619]	1277 [603]	1233 [582]	1192 [563]	1137 [537]						
	RPM	776	796	830	861	895	927	958	999						
	Watts	212	218	228	230	232	236	237	240						
	CFM [l/s]	1319 [622]	1289 [608]	1242 [586]	1201 [567]	1148 [542]	1111 [524]	1047 [494]	985 [466]						
RPM	728	760	790	832	859	894	939	992							
Watts	222	234	241	256	263	276	287	304							

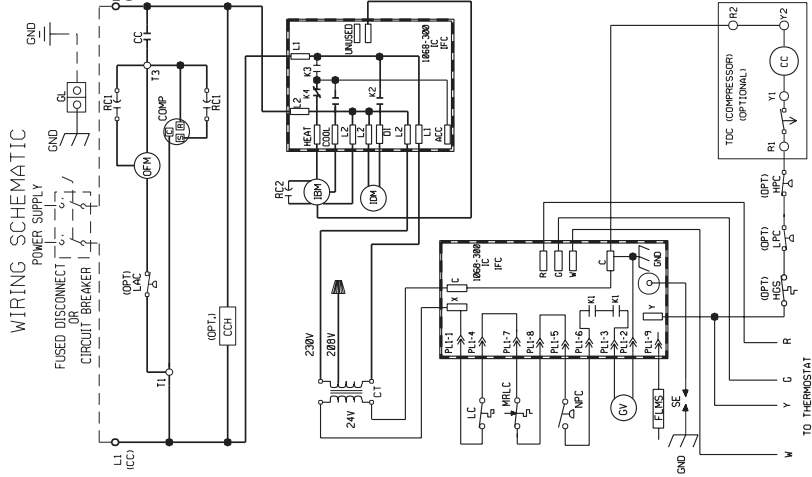
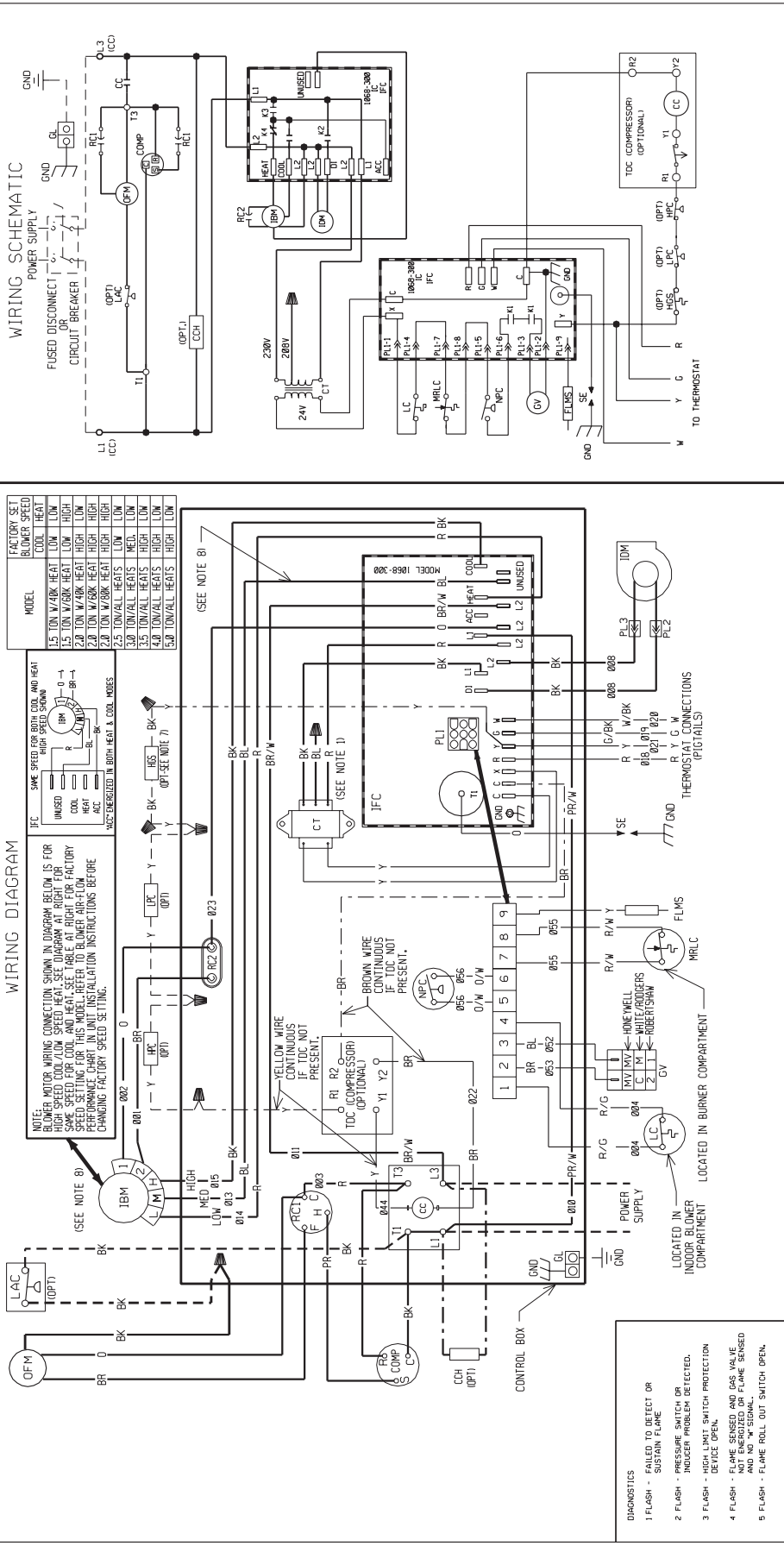
Notes: (1) Do not operate 2 ton models below 700 CFM. (2) Do not operate 2-1/2 or 3 ton models below 875 CFM. (3) Cooling speed must be changed to Low Cool to achieve ARI performance (all models).

Down Discharge Pressure Drop (Add to External Static Pressure)

CFM [L/s]	600 [283]	800 [378]	1000 [472]	1200 [566]	1400 [661]	1600 [755]	1800 [849]	2000 [944]
Pressure Drop - Inches W.C. [kPa]	0	.02 [0.05]	.05 [0.12]	.07 [0.17]	.1 [0.25]	.12 [0.30]	.15 [0.37]	.17 [0.42]

XIV. WIRING DIAGRAMS

FIGURE 28
WIRING DIAGRAM



MODEL	COOL	HEAT	LOW	HIGH	FAN	FACTORY SET BLOWER SPEED
1.5 TON W/BK	HEAT	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW
1.5 TON W/BK	HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
2.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW
2.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
2.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
2.5 TON W/BK	HEAT	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW
2.5 TON W/BK	HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
3.5 TON W/BK	HEAT	MED.	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW
3.5 TON W/BK	HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
4.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW
4.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
5.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW
5.0 TON W/BK	HEAT	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH

NOTE: BLOWER MOTOR WIRING CONNECTION SHOWN IN DIAGRAM BELOW IS FOR HIGH SPEED COOL/LOW SPEED HEAT. SEE DIAGRAM AT RIGHT FOR SPEEDS OTHER THAN FACTORY SETTING. FOR THIS MODEL REFER TO BLOWER AIR-FLOW PERFORMANCE CHART IN UNIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE CHANGING FACTORY SPEED SETTING.

NOTE: SAME SPEED FOR BOTH COOL AND HEAT HIGH SPEEDS SHOWN.

NOTE: USE DISCONNECT IN BOTH HEAT & COOL MODES.

NOTE: (SEE NOTE B)

NOTE: BROWN WIRE CONTINUOUSLY PRESENT IF TOC NOT PRESENT.

NOTE: (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTE: LOCATED IN BURNER COMPARTMENT

NOTE: LOCATED IN INDUOR BLOWER COMPARTMENT

- DIAGNOSTICS**
- 1 FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR INDUCE SPARK BY SUSTAIN FLAME.
 - 2 FLASH - INDUCE SPARK BY INDUCE PROBLEM DETECTED.
 - 3 FLASH - DEVICE SPEC SWITCH PROTECTION.
 - 4 FLASH - FLAME SENSOR AND GAS VALVE NOT ENERGIZED OR FLAME SENSED AND NO "W" SIGNAL.
 - 5 FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN.

COMPONENT CODE

CC COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR
 CCH CRANKCASE HEATER
 COMP COMPRESSOR
 CT CONTROL TRANSFORMER
 FLMS FLAME SENSOR
 GL GROUND LUG
 GV GAS VALVE
 HPC HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL
 IBM INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR
 IBM INDUCED DRAWH MOTOR
 IFC INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
 HCS HOT GAS SENSOR
 LAC LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL
 LC LIMIT CONTROL

NOTES:

1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ AMMON BLUE-208 V, BLACK-230 V INTERCHANGE BLACK & BLUE LEADS FOR 208 V TRANSFORMER OPERATION.
2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTOR.
3. CONDUCTOR ONLY WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN TIGHT CONDUIT TO GO H2O HEATED DISCONNECT.
4. A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOLT, 50/60 HERTZ SUPPLIED. ALL WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN TIGHT CONDUIT TO GO H2O HEATED DISCONNECT.
5. SIZE AND TYPE OF WIRE MUST BE SAME TYPE & SAME AMPERAGE AS SPECIFIED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR**KI COMPRESSORS ONLY.
6. HCS LOCATED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR**KI COMPRESSORS ONLY.
7. HCS LOCATED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR**KI COMPRESSORS ONLY.
8. ON 2.5 - 4.0 TON MODELS ONLY.

NOTES:

1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ AMMON BLUE-208 V, BLACK-230 V INTERCHANGE BLACK & BLUE LEADS FOR 208 V TRANSFORMER OPERATION.
2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTOR.
3. CONDUCTOR ONLY WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN TIGHT CONDUIT TO GO H2O HEATED DISCONNECT.
4. A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOLT, 50/60 HERTZ SUPPLIED. ALL WIRING IN GROUNDED RAIN TIGHT CONDUIT TO GO H2O HEATED DISCONNECT.
5. SIZE AND TYPE OF WIRE MUST BE SAME TYPE & SAME AMPERAGE AS SPECIFIED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR**KI COMPRESSORS ONLY.
6. HCS LOCATED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR**KI COMPRESSORS ONLY.
7. HCS LOCATED IN TOP OF COPELAND ZR**KI COMPRESSORS ONLY.
8. ON 2.5 - 4.0 TON MODELS ONLY.

WIRING INFORMATION

LINE VOLTAGE
 -FACTORY STANDARD
 -FACTORY OPTION
 -FIELD INSTALLED

LOW VOLTAGE
 -FACTORY STANDARD
 -FACTORY OPTION
 -FIELD INSTALLED

REPLACEMENT WIRE
 -MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C MIN.)
 -CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C. AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

WIRE COLOR CODE

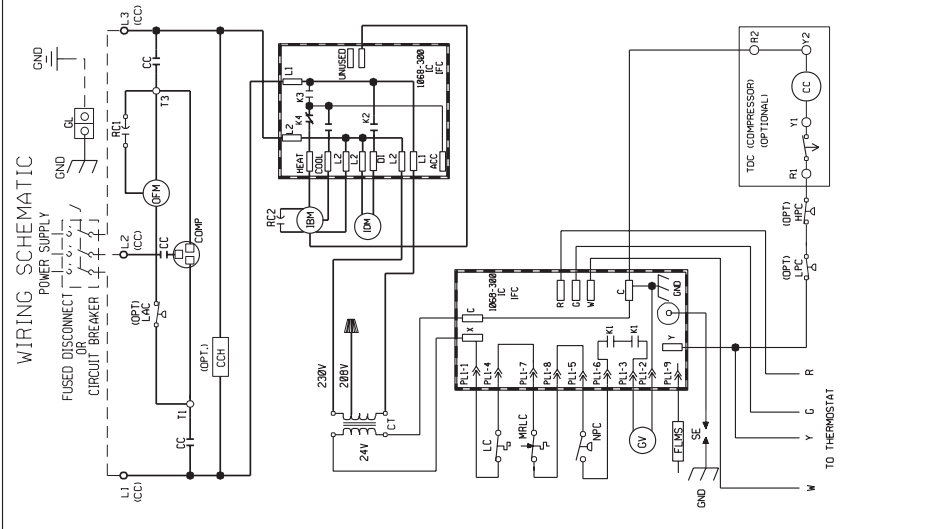
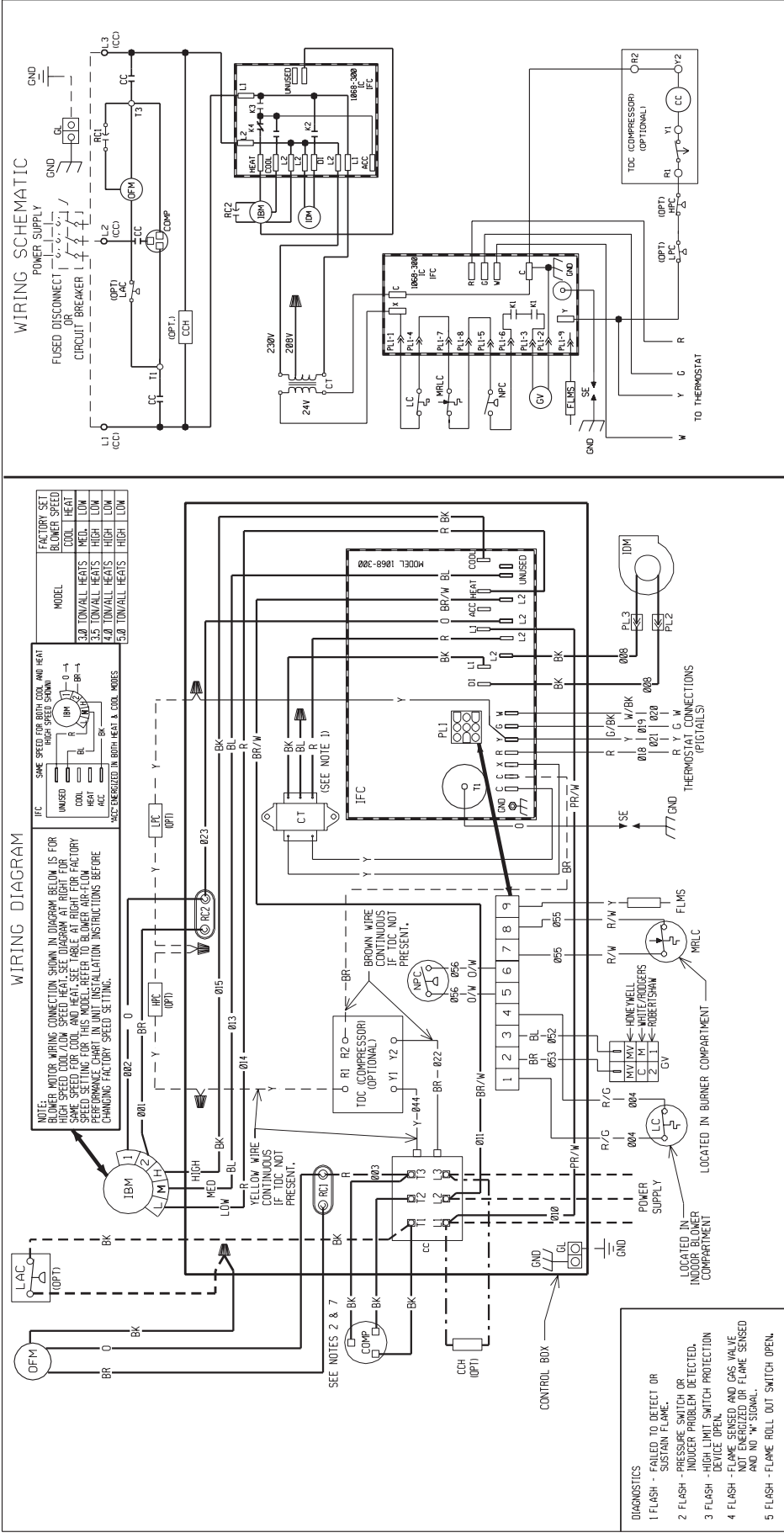
BK	BLACK
BR	BROWN
BL	BLUE
G	GREEN
GY	GRAY
O	ORANGE
PR	PURPLE
R	RED
W	WHITE
Y	YELLOW

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

1.5 - 5.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC
 W/INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
 W/PSC BLOWER MOTOR
 208/230V, 1 - PHASE

REV	DWG. NO.	APP. BY	DATE	REV
07	90-23626-04	AMF/PB	08-1-95	07

FIGURE 29
WIRING DIAGRAM



WIRE COLOR CODE

BK	BLACK
BR	BROWN
BL	BLUE
G	GREEN
GY	GRAY
O	ORANGE
PR	PURPLE
R	RED
W	WHITE
Y	YELLOW

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM
3.0 - 5.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC
W/INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
W/PSC BLOWER MOTOR
208/230V, 3 - PHASE

DR. BY: AMF/PB DATE: 08-1-95 DWG. NO.: 90-23626-05 REV: 08

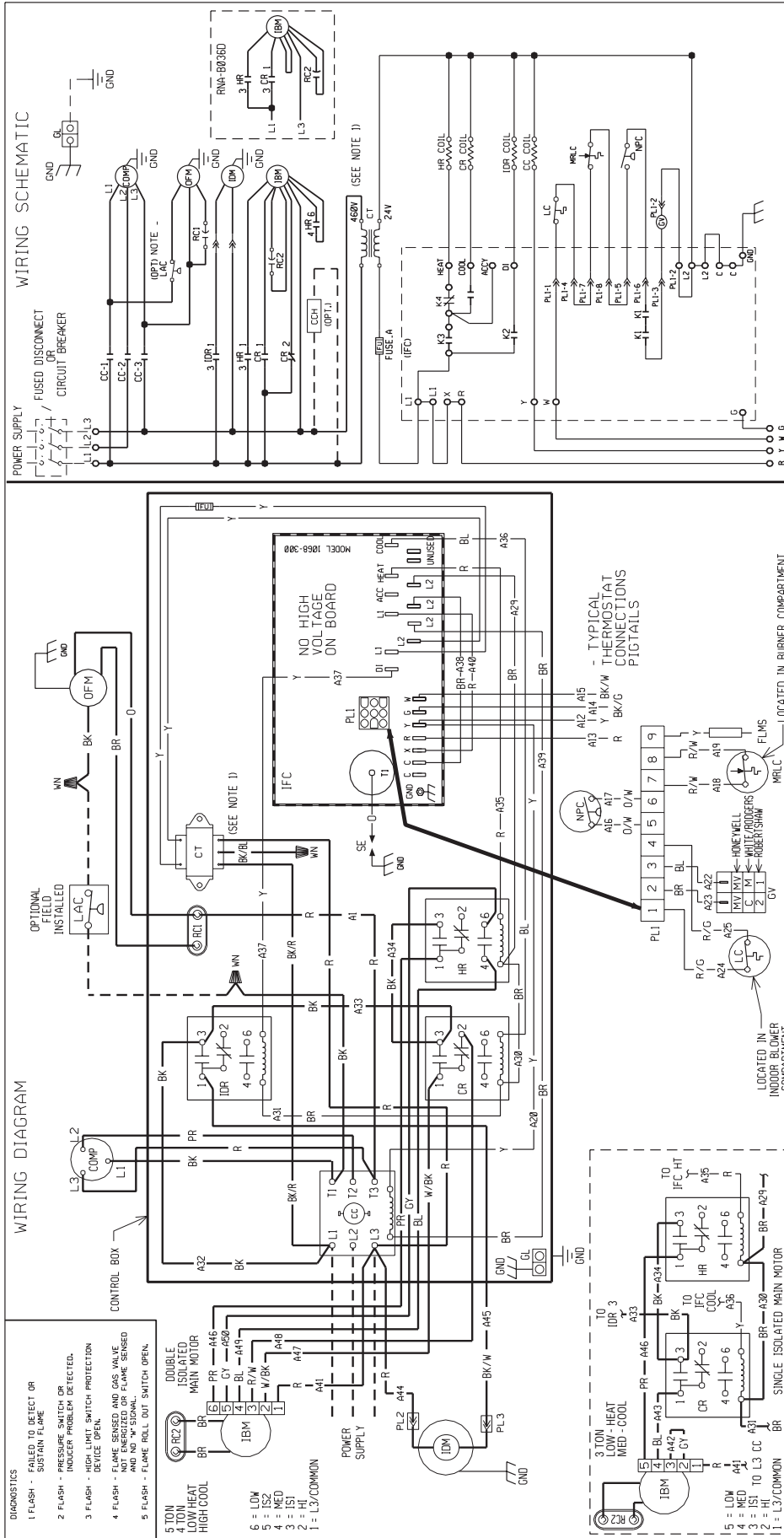
- WIRING INFORMATION**
- LINE VOLTAGE
 - FACTORY STANDARD
 - FACTORY OPTION
 - FIELD INSTALLED
 - LOW VOLTAGE
 - FACTORY STANDARD
 - FACTORY OPTION
 - FIELD INSTALLED
 - REPLACEMENT WIRE
 - MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C MIN.)
 - CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C. AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.
- NOTES:**
1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 50 HZ. AMMON. BLUE-208V. BLACK-230V. INTERCHANGE BLUE-208V. BLACK-230V. 208V TRANSFORMER OPERATION.
 2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
 3. CONNECT TO 60 HZ. FUSED DISCONNECT. CONDUIT TO 60 HZ. FUSED DISCONNECT.
 4. LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUITS IS N.E.C. CLASS 2, WITH HEAT SENSITIVE FUSES.
 5. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL.
 6. SINGLE - PHASE CONDITIONS.

COMPONENT CODE

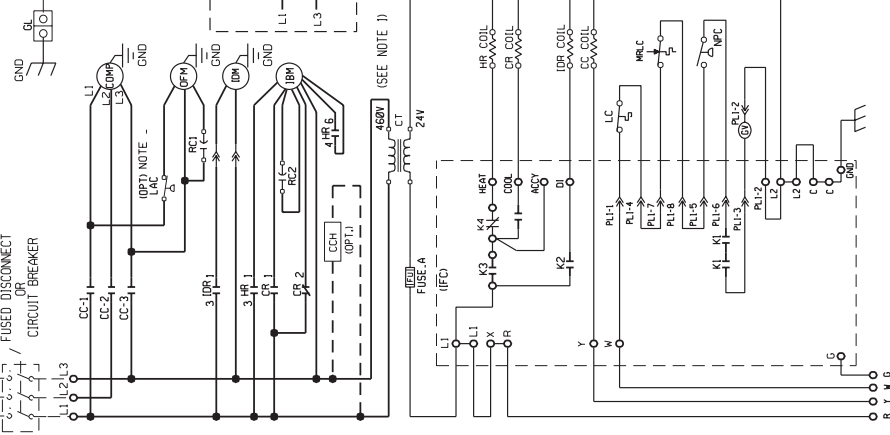
CC	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR
CCH	CRANKCASE HEATER
COMP	COMPRESSOR
CT	CONTROL TRANSFORMER
FLMS	FLAME SENSOR
GL	GROUND LUG
GND	GROUND
GV	GAS VALVE
HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL
IBM	INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR
IDM	INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR
IFC	INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
HCS	HOT GAS SENSOR
LAC	LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL
LC	LIMIT CONTROL

DWG. NO. 90-23626-05 REV. 08

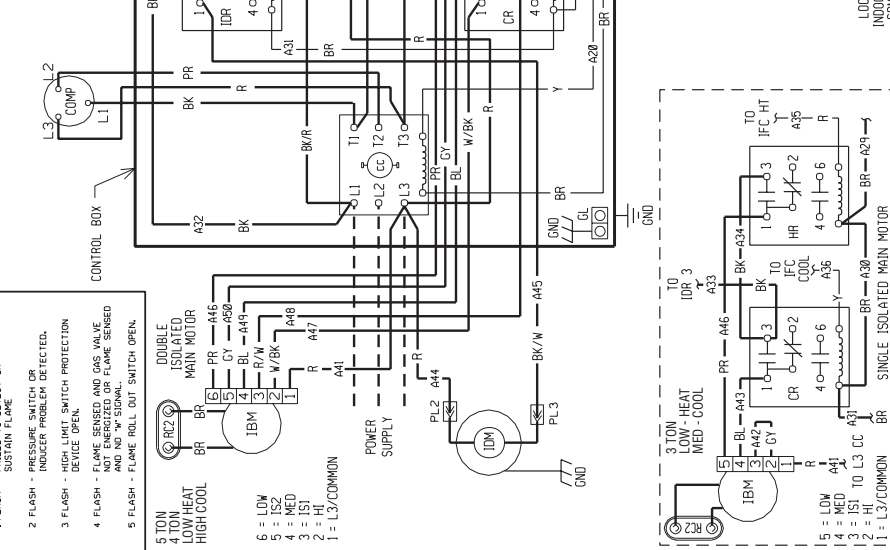
FIGURE 30
WIRING DIAGRAM



WIRING SCHEMATIC



WIRING DIAGRAM



- DIAGNOSTICS**
- 1 FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR SUSTAIN FLAME
 - 2 FLASH - PRESSURE SWITCH OR INDUCER PROBLEM DETECTED.
 - 3 FLASH - HIGH LIMIT SWITCH PROTECTION DEVICE OPEN.
 - 4 FLASH - FLAME SENSED AND GAS VALVE NOT ENERGIZED OR FLAME SENSED AND NO "W" SIGNAL.
 - 5 FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN.
- 5 TON**
LOW HEAT
HIGH COOL
- 5 = LOW
 - 4 = MED
 - 3 = HI
 - 2 = HI
 - 1 = L3/COMMON

- POWER SUPPLY**
- PL1 - 3 TON LOW HEAT MED - COOL
 - PL2 - 4 A44
 - PL3 - 4 A45

- COMPONENT CODE**
- CC - COMPRESSOR
 - CT - CONTROL TRANSFORMER
 - CR - COOLING BLOWER RELAY
 - FLMS - FLAME SENSOR
 - FU - FUSE
 - GL - GROUND LUG
 - GN - GROUND
 - GV - GAS VALVE
 - HR - HEATING BLOWER RELAY
 - IBM - INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR
 - IDM - INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR
 - IDR - INDUCED DRAFT RELAY
 - IFC - INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
 - IS - ISOLATED MAIN

- NOTES:**
1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ. RED-COMMON BK/BL 460V R/W/M 60V G/Y BK/G 24V
 2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONNECTORS ONLY.
 3. CONDUCTORS FIELD WIRING IN GROUND PAINTIGHT CONDUIT TO BE FUSED TO DISCONNECT. 2 WITH A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOLTS/50/60 HERTZ SUPPLIED.
 4. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL.

- WIRING INFORMATION**
- LINE VOLTAGE
 - FACTORY STANDARD
 - FIELD INSTALLED
 - LOW VOLTAGE
 - FACTORY STANDARD
 - FIELD INSTALLED
 - REPLACEMENT WIRE
 - MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C. MIN.)
 - WARNING
 - CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C., NATIONAL WIRING REGULATIONS, AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

- COMPONENT CODE**
- CC - COMPRESSOR
 - CT - CONTROL TRANSFORMER
 - CR - COOLING BLOWER RELAY
 - FLMS - FLAME SENSOR
 - FU - FUSE
 - GL - GROUND LUG
 - GN - GROUND
 - GV - GAS VALVE
 - HR - HEATING BLOWER RELAY
 - IBM - INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR
 - IDM - INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR
 - IDR - INDUCED DRAFT RELAY
 - IFC - INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
 - IS - ISOLATED MAIN

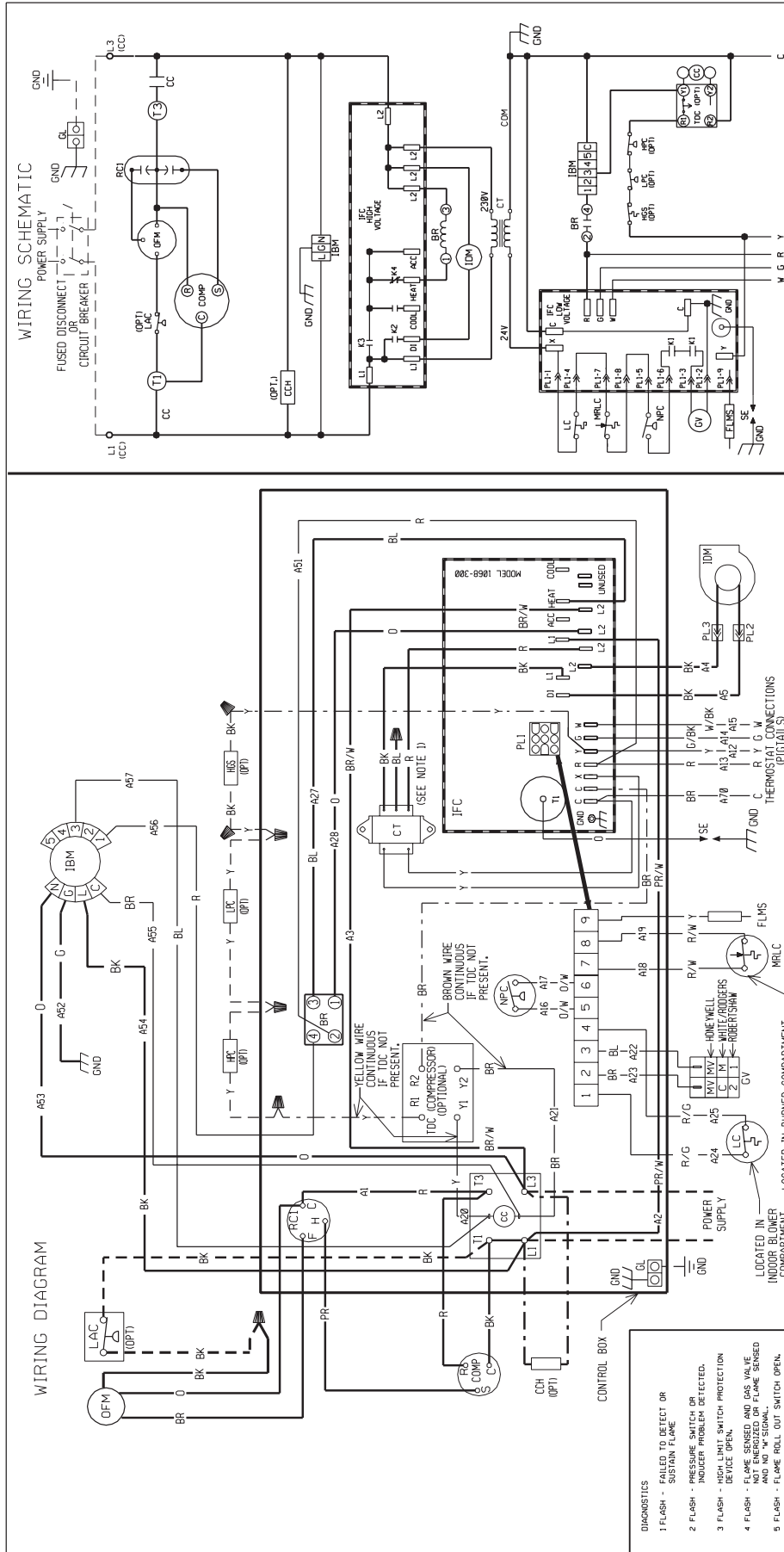
- WIRE COLOR CODE**
- BK - BLACK
 - BR - BROWN
 - BL - BLUE
 - G - GREEN
 - GY - GRAY
 - O - ORANGE
 - PR - PURPLE
 - R - RED
 - W - WHITE
 - Y - YELLOW

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

3.0, 4.0 & 5.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC
W/INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
460V, 3 - PHASE

DWG. NO.	REV			
90-23626-10	01			
DR. BY	APP. BY	DATE	DWG. NO.	REV
JRJ		3-28-05	90-23626-10	01

FIGURE 31
WIRING DIAGRAM

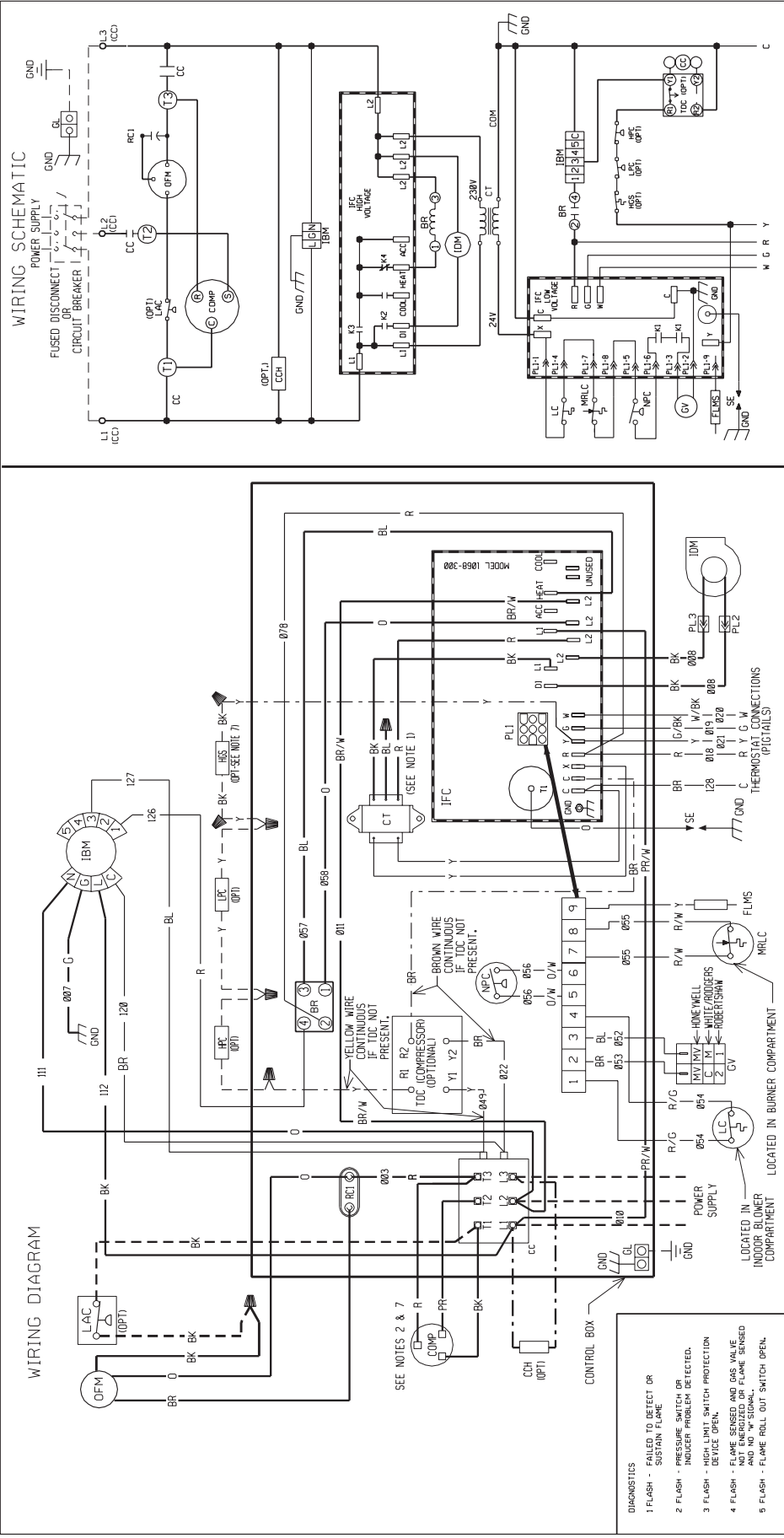


WIRING DIAGRAM

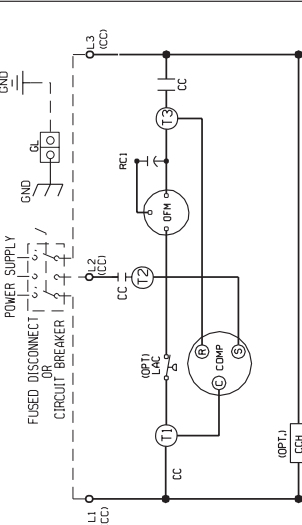
WIRING SCHEMATIC

<p>WIRING INFORMATION</p> <p>LINE VOLTAGE -FACTORY STANDARD -FACTORY OPTION -FIELD INSTALLED</p> <p>LOW VOLTAGE -FACTORY STANDARD -FACTORY OPTION -FIELD INSTALLED</p> <p>REPLACEMENT WIRE -MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C MIN.)</p> <p>WARNING -CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C. AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.</p>	<p>WIRE COLOR CODE</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>BK</td><td>BLACK</td><td>O</td><td>ORANGE</td></tr> <tr><td>BR</td><td>BROWN</td><td>PR</td><td>PURPLE</td></tr> <tr><td>BL</td><td>BLUE</td><td>R</td><td>RED</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>GREEN</td><td>W</td><td>WHITE</td></tr> <tr><td>GY</td><td>GRAY</td><td>Y</td><td>YELLOW</td></tr> </table>	BK	BLACK	O	ORANGE	BR	BROWN	PR	PURPLE	BL	BLUE	R	RED	G	GREEN	W	WHITE	GY	GRAY	Y	YELLOW	<p>NOTES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: RED - COMMON BLUE - 208 V BLACK - 230 V INTERCHANGE BLACK & BLUE LEADS FOR 208 V TRANSFORMER OPERATION. 2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTOR WIRE. 3. CONDUCTOR WIRE IN GROUNDING RAINLIGHT HERTZ SUPPLIED. 4. CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT. 5. A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOLT, 50/60 HZ. 6. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL. 	<p>COMPONENT CODE</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>BR</td><td>BLOWER RELAY</td></tr> <tr><td>LAC</td><td>LIMIT CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>LPC</td><td>LOW PRESSURE CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>MRLC</td><td>MAN RESET LIMIT CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>NPC</td><td>NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>OFM</td><td>OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR</td></tr> <tr><td>OPT</td><td>OPTIONAL</td></tr> <tr><td>PL</td><td>PLUG</td></tr> <tr><td>FLUG</td><td>FLOOR LUG</td></tr> <tr><td>SE</td><td>GROUND</td></tr> <tr><td>SPK</td><td>SPARK ELECTRODE</td></tr> <tr><td>TDC</td><td>TIME DELAY CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>WIRE NUT</td><td>WIRE NUT</td></tr> <tr><td>BR</td><td>BLOWER RELAY</td></tr> <tr><td>CC</td><td>COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR</td></tr> <tr><td>CCH</td><td>CRANKCASE HEATER</td></tr> <tr><td>COMP</td><td>COMPRESSOR</td></tr> <tr><td>CT</td><td>CONTROL TRANSFORMER</td></tr> <tr><td>FLM</td><td>FLAME SENSOR</td></tr> <tr><td>BL</td><td>GROUND LUG</td></tr> <tr><td>GV</td><td>GAS VALVE</td></tr> <tr><td>HPC</td><td>HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>IBM</td><td>INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR</td></tr> <tr><td>IFM</td><td>INDUCED DRAFT FURNACE MOTOR</td></tr> <tr><td>IFC</td><td>INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL</td></tr> <tr><td>HGS</td><td>HOT GAS SENSOR</td></tr> <tr><td>LAC</td><td>LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL</td></tr> </table>	BR	BLOWER RELAY	LAC	LIMIT CONTROL	LPC	LOW PRESSURE CONTROL	MRLC	MAN RESET LIMIT CONTROL	NPC	NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL	OFM	OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR	OPT	OPTIONAL	PL	PLUG	FLUG	FLOOR LUG	SE	GROUND	SPK	SPARK ELECTRODE	TDC	TIME DELAY CONTROL	WIRE NUT	WIRE NUT	BR	BLOWER RELAY	CC	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	CCH	CRANKCASE HEATER	COMP	COMPRESSOR	CT	CONTROL TRANSFORMER	FLM	FLAME SENSOR	BL	GROUND LUG	GV	GAS VALVE	HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL	IBM	INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR	IFM	INDUCED DRAFT FURNACE MOTOR	IFC	INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL	HGS	HOT GAS SENSOR	LAC	LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL
BK	BLACK	O	ORANGE																																																																										
BR	BROWN	PR	PURPLE																																																																										
BL	BLUE	R	RED																																																																										
G	GREEN	W	WHITE																																																																										
GY	GRAY	Y	YELLOW																																																																										
BR	BLOWER RELAY																																																																												
LAC	LIMIT CONTROL																																																																												
LPC	LOW PRESSURE CONTROL																																																																												
MRLC	MAN RESET LIMIT CONTROL																																																																												
NPC	NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL																																																																												
OFM	OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR																																																																												
OPT	OPTIONAL																																																																												
PL	PLUG																																																																												
FLUG	FLOOR LUG																																																																												
SE	GROUND																																																																												
SPK	SPARK ELECTRODE																																																																												
TDC	TIME DELAY CONTROL																																																																												
WIRE NUT	WIRE NUT																																																																												
BR	BLOWER RELAY																																																																												
CC	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR																																																																												
CCH	CRANKCASE HEATER																																																																												
COMP	COMPRESSOR																																																																												
CT	CONTROL TRANSFORMER																																																																												
FLM	FLAME SENSOR																																																																												
BL	GROUND LUG																																																																												
GV	GAS VALVE																																																																												
HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL																																																																												
IBM	INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR																																																																												
IFM	INDUCED DRAFT FURNACE MOTOR																																																																												
IFC	INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL																																																																												
HGS	HOT GAS SENSOR																																																																												
LAC	LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL																																																																												
<p>WIRING SCHEMATIC</p> <p>POWER SUPPLY FUSED DISCONNECT CIRCUIT BREAKER</p> <p>OPT.1 LAC OFM COMP</p> <p>IBM CCH GND</p> <p>IFC HIGH VOLTAGE ACC COOL HEAT</p> <p>24V CT 230V</p> <p>IBM 1 2 3 4 5</p> <p>PLI R1-1 R1-2 R1-3 R1-4 R1-5 R1-6 R1-7 R1-8 R1-9 R1-10 R1-11 R1-12 R1-13 R1-14 R1-15 R1-16 R1-17 R1-18 R1-19 R1-20 R1-21 R1-22 R1-23 R1-24 R1-25 R1-26 R1-27 R1-28 R1-29 R1-30 R1-31 R1-32 R1-33 R1-34 R1-35 R1-36 R1-37 R1-38 R1-39 R1-40 R1-41 R1-42 R1-43 R1-44 R1-45 R1-46 R1-47 R1-48 R1-49 R1-50 R1-51 R1-52 R1-53 R1-54 R1-55 R1-56 R1-57 R1-58 R1-59 R1-60 R1-61 R1-62 R1-63 R1-64 R1-65 R1-66 R1-67 R1-68 R1-69 R1-70 R1-71 R1-72 R1-73 R1-74 R1-75 R1-76 R1-77 R1-78 R1-79 R1-80 R1-81 R1-82 R1-83 R1-84 R1-85 R1-86 R1-87 R1-88 R1-89 R1-90 R1-91 R1-92 R1-93 R1-94 R1-95 R1-96 R1-97 R1-98 R1-99 R1-100</p>	<p>ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM</p> <p>2.0-4.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC W/X-13 BLOWER MOTOR AND INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL 208/230V, 1 - PHASE</p> <p>DR. BY APP. BY DATE 8-16-05</p> <p>DWG. NO. 90-23626-11</p> <p>REV 01</p>																																																																												

FIGURE 32
WIRING DIAGRAM

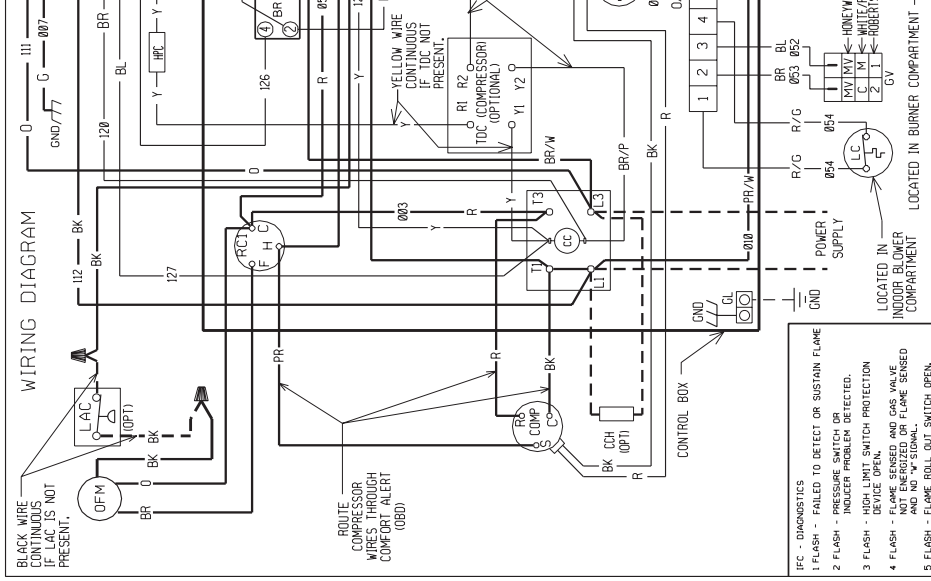
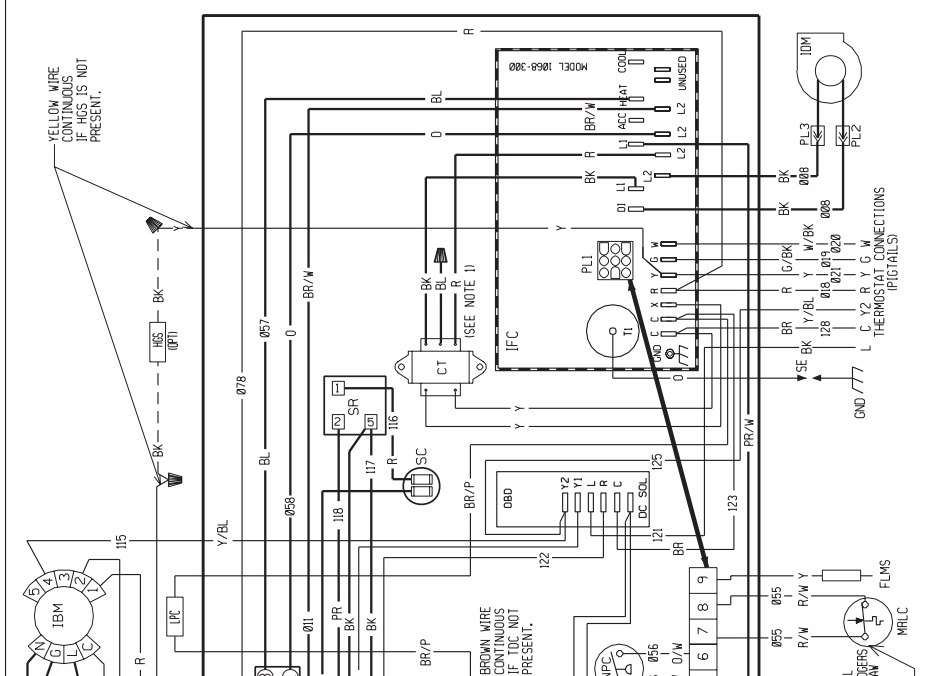
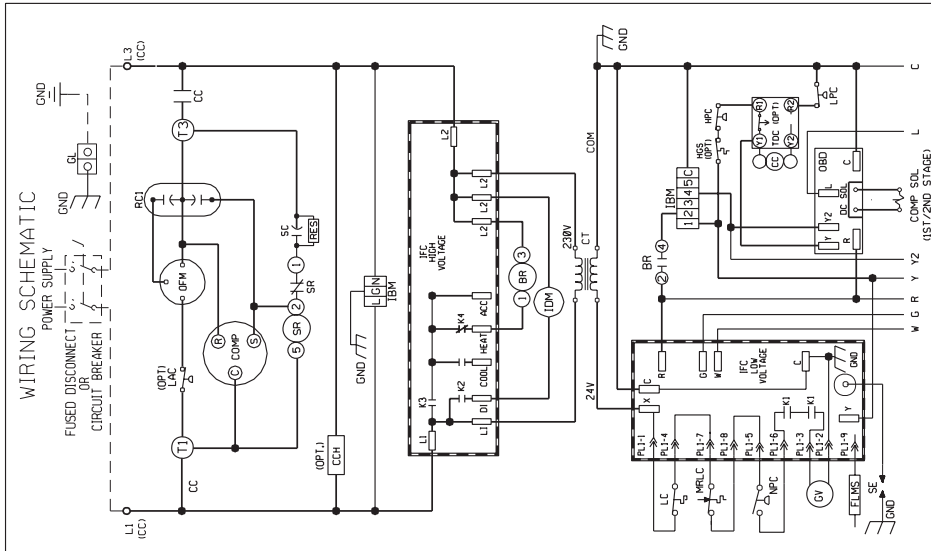


WIRING SCHEMATIC



<p>WIRING INFORMATION</p> <p>LINE VOLTAGE -FACTORY STANDARD -FACTORY OPTION -FIELD INSTALLED</p> <p>LOW VOLTAGE -FACTORY STANDARD -FIELD INSTALLED</p> <p>REPLACEMENT WIRE -MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C MIN.) -CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C. AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.</p>	<p>WIRE COLOR CODE</p> <p>BK BLACK BR BROWN BL BLUE G GREEN GY GRAY O ORANGE PR PURPLE R RED W WHITE Y YELLOW</p>	<p>ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM</p> <p>2-0-4-0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC W/X-13 BLOWER MOTOR AND INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL 208/230V, 3 - PHASE</p>	<p>DR. BY: [] DATE: 9-26-05 APP. BY: [] JRU DWG. NO. 90-23626-12 REV. 01</p>
<p>NOTES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ. COMMON BLUE-208 V. BLACK-230 V. RED-CHARGE. BLUE LEADS FOR 208 V. TRANSFORMER OPERATION. 2. MOTORS & COMPRESSOR THERMALLY PROTECTED. CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY. 3. CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED, PAINTIGHT CONDUCT FIELD WIRING USED IN CONNECTION WITH THIS UNIT. 4. CONDUIT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL FIELD WIRING. 5. A CLASS 2 TRANSFORMER 24 VOL. 300/60 HERTZ SUPPLIED. 6. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL. 7. COMPRESSOR PROTECTED UNDER PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE CONDITIONS. 	<p>COMPONENT CODE</p> <p>BR BLOWER RELAY CC COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR CCH CRANKCASE HEATER COMP COMPRESSOR CT CONTROL TRANSFORMER FLM FLAME SENSOR GL GROUND LUG GND GROUND GV GAS VALVE HPC HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL IDM INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR IBM INTEGRATED DRAFT MOTOR IFC INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL HGS HOT GAS SENSOR LAC LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL</p>	<p>DIAGNOSTICS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 FLASH - FAILED TO DETECT OR SUSTAIN FLAME. 2 FLASH - PRESSURE SWITCH OR INDUCER PROBLEM DETECTED. 3 FLASH - HIGH LIMIT SWITCH PROTECTION DEVICE OPEN. 4 FLASH - FLAME SENSED AND GAS VALVE NOT ENERGIZED OR FLAME SENSED AND NO "W" SIGNAL. 5 FLASH - FLAME ROLL OUT SWITCH OPEN. 	<p>DWG. NO. 90-23626-12 REV. 01</p>

FIGURE 33
WIRING DIAGRAM



WIRE COLOR CODE

BK	BLACK
BR	BROWN
BL	BLUE
G	GREEN
GY	GRAY
O	ORANGE
PR	PURPLE
R	RED
W	WHITE
Y	YELLOW

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

5.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC
2-STAGE COMPRESSOR AND
INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
208/230V, 1 - PHASE

WIRING INFORMATION

LINE VOLTAGE
-FACTORY STANDARD
-FACTORY OPTION
-FIELD INSTALLED

LOW VOLTAGE
-FACTORY STANDARD
-FACTORY OPTION
-FIELD INSTALLED

REPLACEMENT WIRE
-MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (105 C MIN.)

-CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C., C.E.C. AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

NOTES:

1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS: 60 HZ - COMMON BLUE-208 V, BLACK-230 V INTERCHANGE BLACK & BLUE LEADS FOR 208 VRS & COMPRESSOR FIELD WIRING PROTECTED, CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER CONNECTORS ONLY.
2. CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAINLIGHT CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT.
3. LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUIT IS N.E.C. CLASS 2, WITH HEAT SUPPLIED.
4. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE & SIZE AS ORIGINAL.

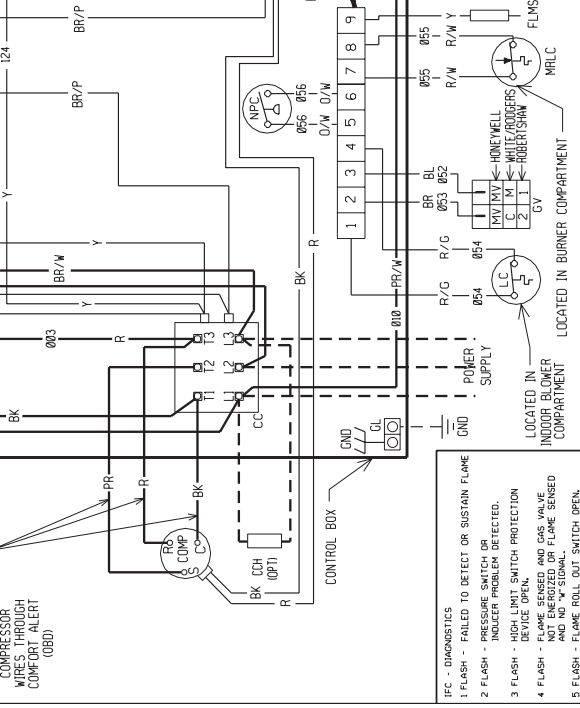
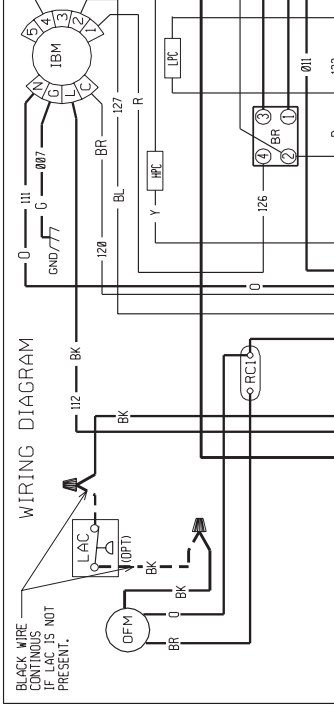
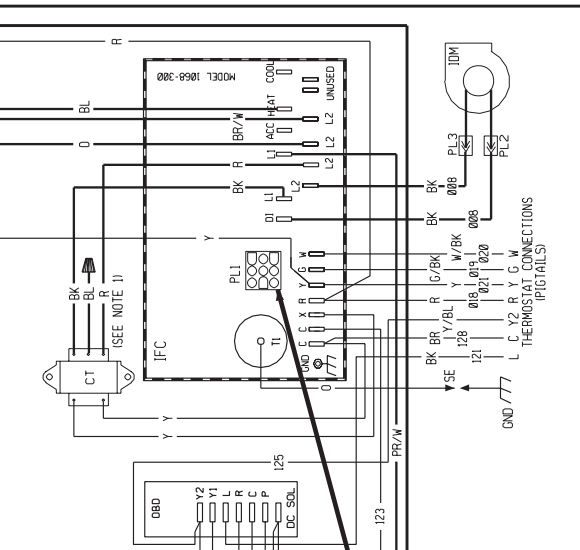
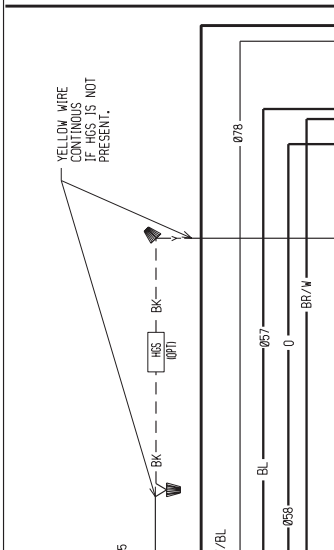
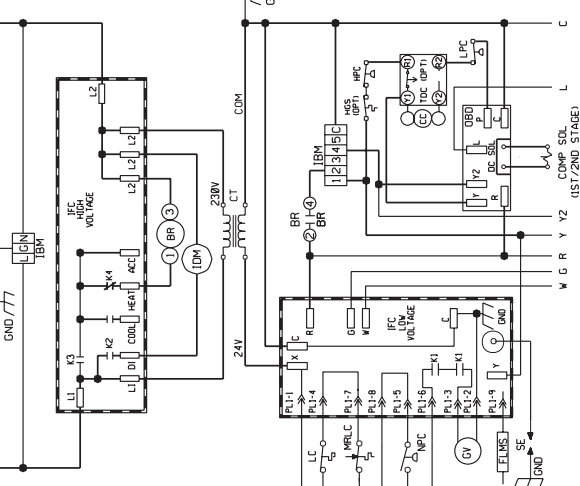
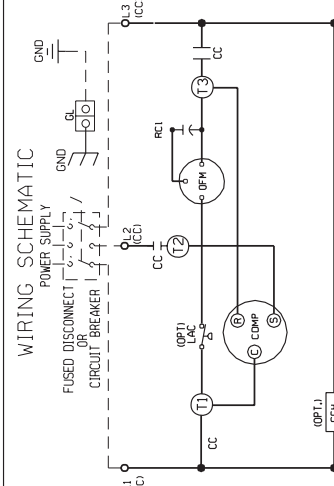
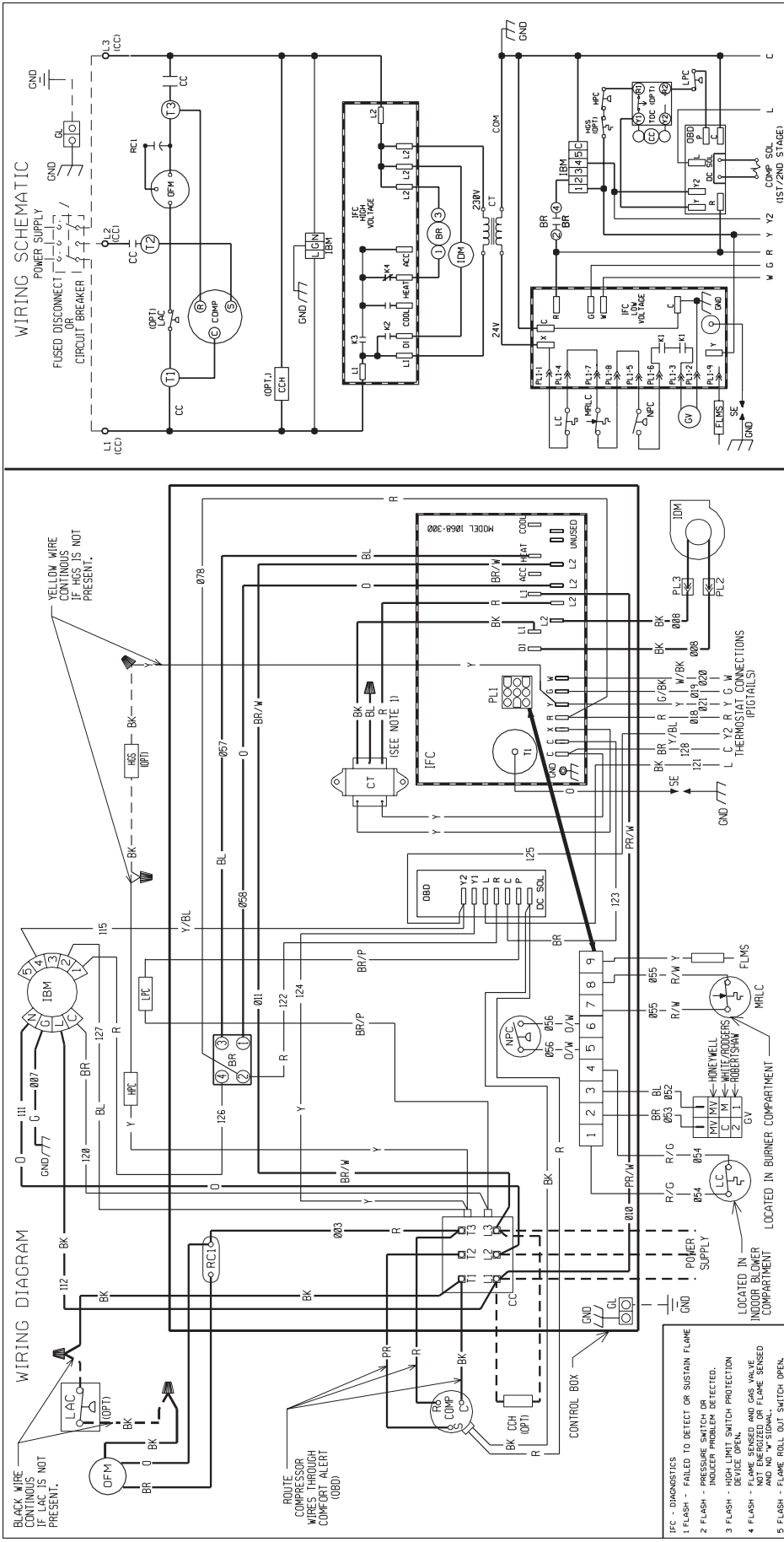
COMPONENT CODE

BR	BLOWER RELAY
CC	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR
CCH	COMPRESSOR HEATER
COMP	COMPRESSOR
CT	CONTROL TRANSFORMER
FLM	FLAME SENSOR
GL	GROUND LUG
GND	GROUND
GV	GAS VALVE
HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL
IBM	INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR
IDM	INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR
IFC	INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
HCS	HOT GAS SENSOR
LAC	LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL

DWG. NO. **90-23626-13** REV **04**

DR. BY **JR** APP. BY **JR** DATE **10-14-05**

FIGURE 34
WIRING DIAGRAM



BLACK WIRE CONTAINS YELLOW WIRE IF LAC IS NOT PRESENT.

ROUTE COMPRESSOR WIRES THROUGH COMFORT ALERT (CDB)

WIRE COLOR CODE

BK	BLACK	O	ORANGE
BR	BROWN	PR	PURPLE
BL	BLUE	R	RED
G	GREEN	W	WHITE
GY	GRAY	Y	YELLOW

ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

5.0 TON GAS/ELECTRIC
2-STAGE COMPRESSOR AND
INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL
208/230V, 3 - PHASE

WIRING INFORMATION

LINE VOLTAGE

- FACTORY STANDARD
- FACTORY OPTION
- FIELD INSTALLED

LOW VOLTAGE

- FACTORY STANDARD
- FACTORY OPTION
- FIELD INSTALLED

REPLACEMENT WIRE
-MUST BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE OF
INSULATION AS ORIGINAL (1095 C*MIN)

WARNING
-CABINET MUST BE PERMANENTLY
GROUNDED AND CONFORM TO I.E.C., N.E.C.,
C.E.C. AND LOCAL CODES AS APPLICABLE.

- NOTES:**
1. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMER PRIMARY LEADS:
60 HZ - RED-COMMON, BLUE-208 V, BLACK-230 V
INTERCHANGE BLACK & BLUE LEADS FOR
208 VRS & COMPRESSOR FIELD WIRING ONLY PROTECTED,
CONNECTORS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH COPPER
CONDUCTORS ONLY.
 2. CONNECT FIELD WIRING IN GROUNDED RAINLIGHT
CONDUIT TO 60 HZ FUSED DISCONNECT.
LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUIT IS N.E.C. CLASS 2, WITH
HEAT SUPPLIED.
 3. REPLACEMENT FUSES MUST BE SAME TYPE &
SIZE AS ORIGINAL.

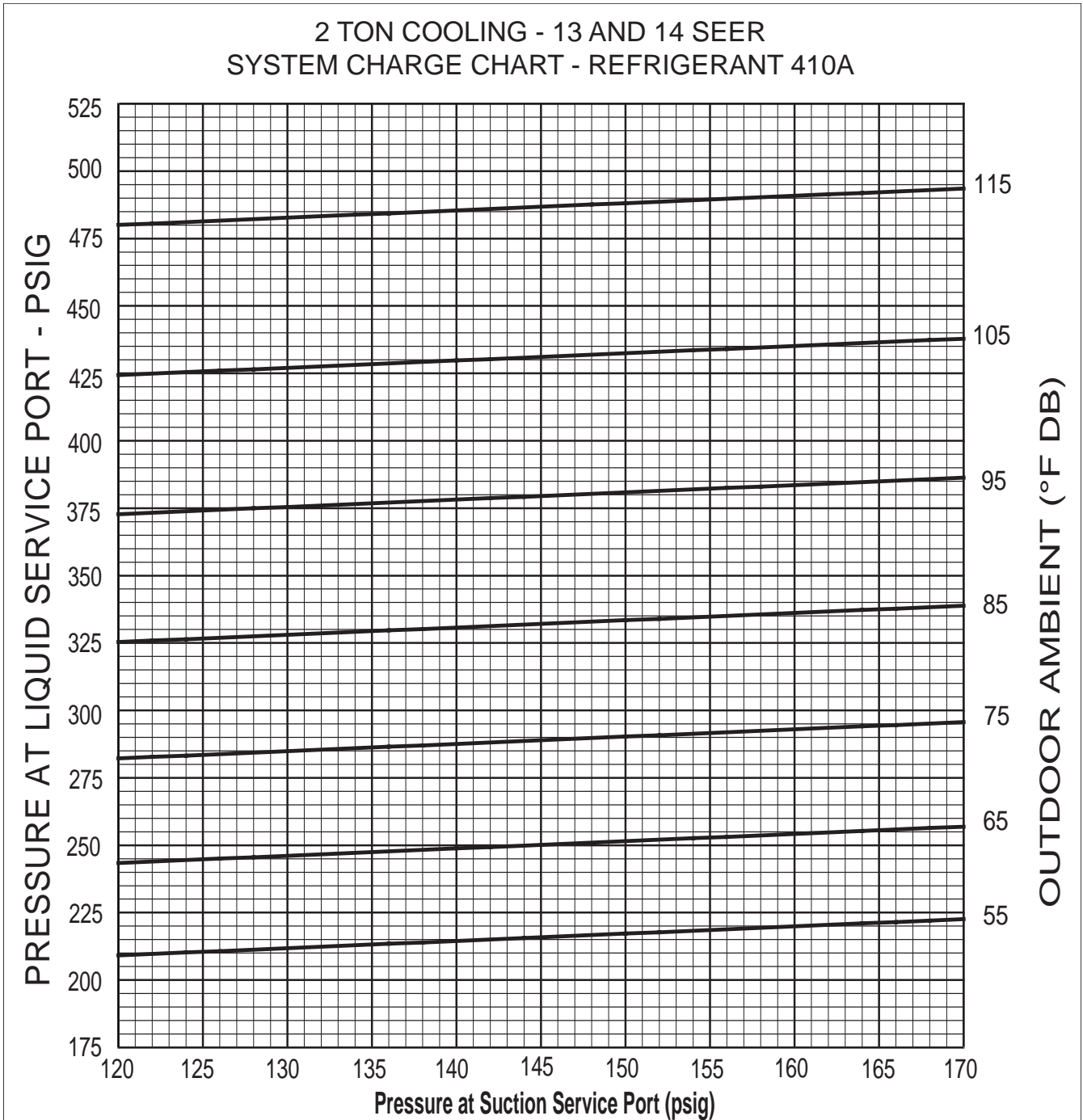
COMPONENT CODE

BR	BLOWER RELAY	LC	LIMIT CONTROL
CC	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	LPC	LOW PRESSURE CONTROL
CCH	CRANKCASE HEATER	MRLC	MAN. RESET LIMIT CONTROL
COMP	COMPRESSOR	NPC	NEG. PRESSURE CONTROL
CT	CONTROL TRANSFORMER	OBD	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTICS
FLM	FLAME SENSOR	OFM	OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR
GL	GROUND LUG	OPT	OPTIONAL
GN	GROUND	PL	PLUG
GV	GAS VALVE	RC	RUN CAPACITOR
HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL	SC	START CAPACITOR
IBM	INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR	SE	SPARK ELECTRODE
IDM	INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR	SR	START RELAY
IFC	INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL	W	WIRE NUT
HGS	HOT GAS SENSOR		
LAC	LOW AMBIENT COOLING CONTROL		

XV. CHARGE CHARTS

FIGURE 35
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

2 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

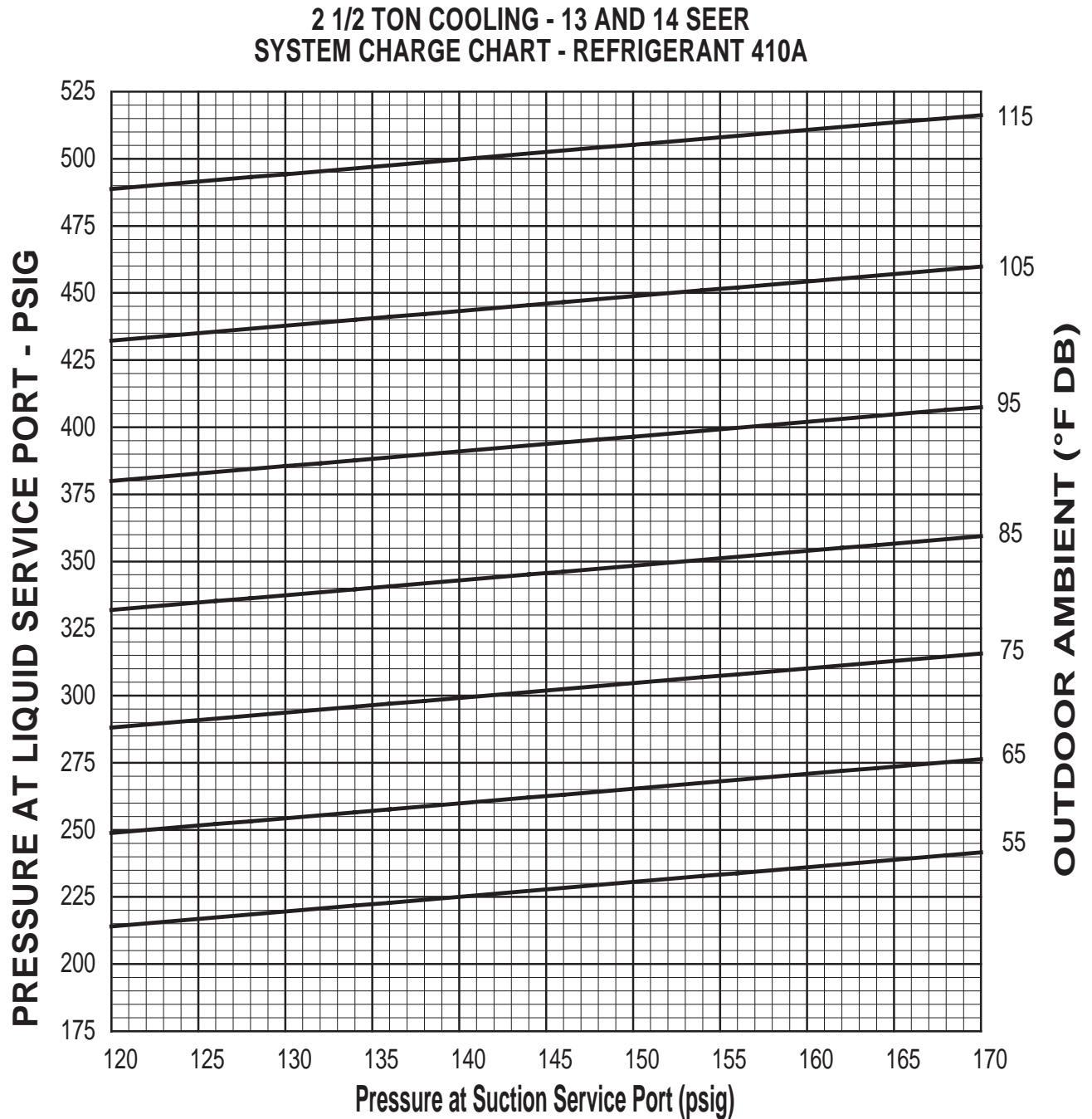
INSTRUCTIONS:

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92 - 22904 - 40 - 01

FIGURE 36
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

2.5 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

INSTRUCTIONS:

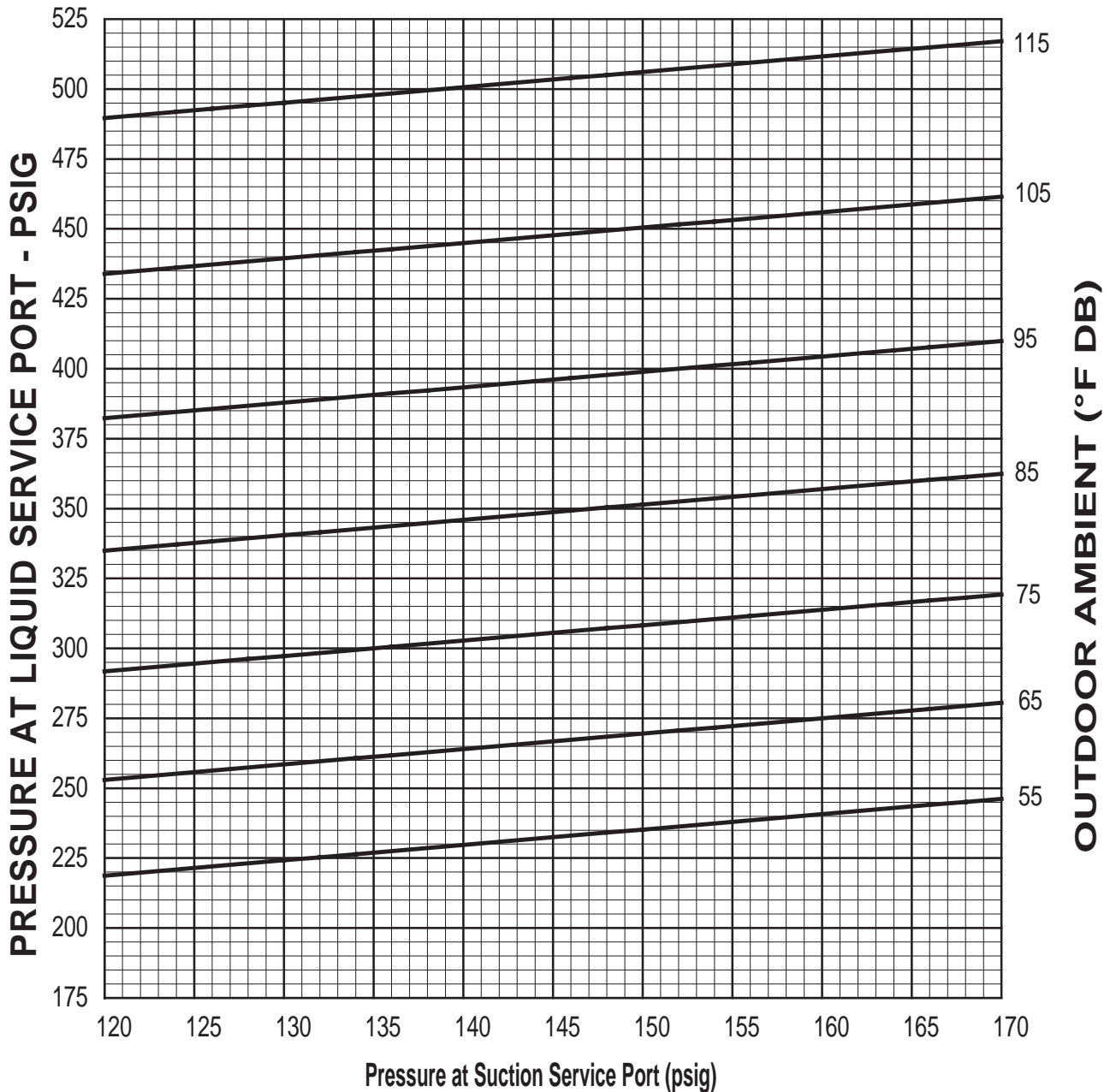
1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-22904- 41 -01

FIGURE 37
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

3 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER

3 TON COOLING - 13 AND 14 SEER
SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

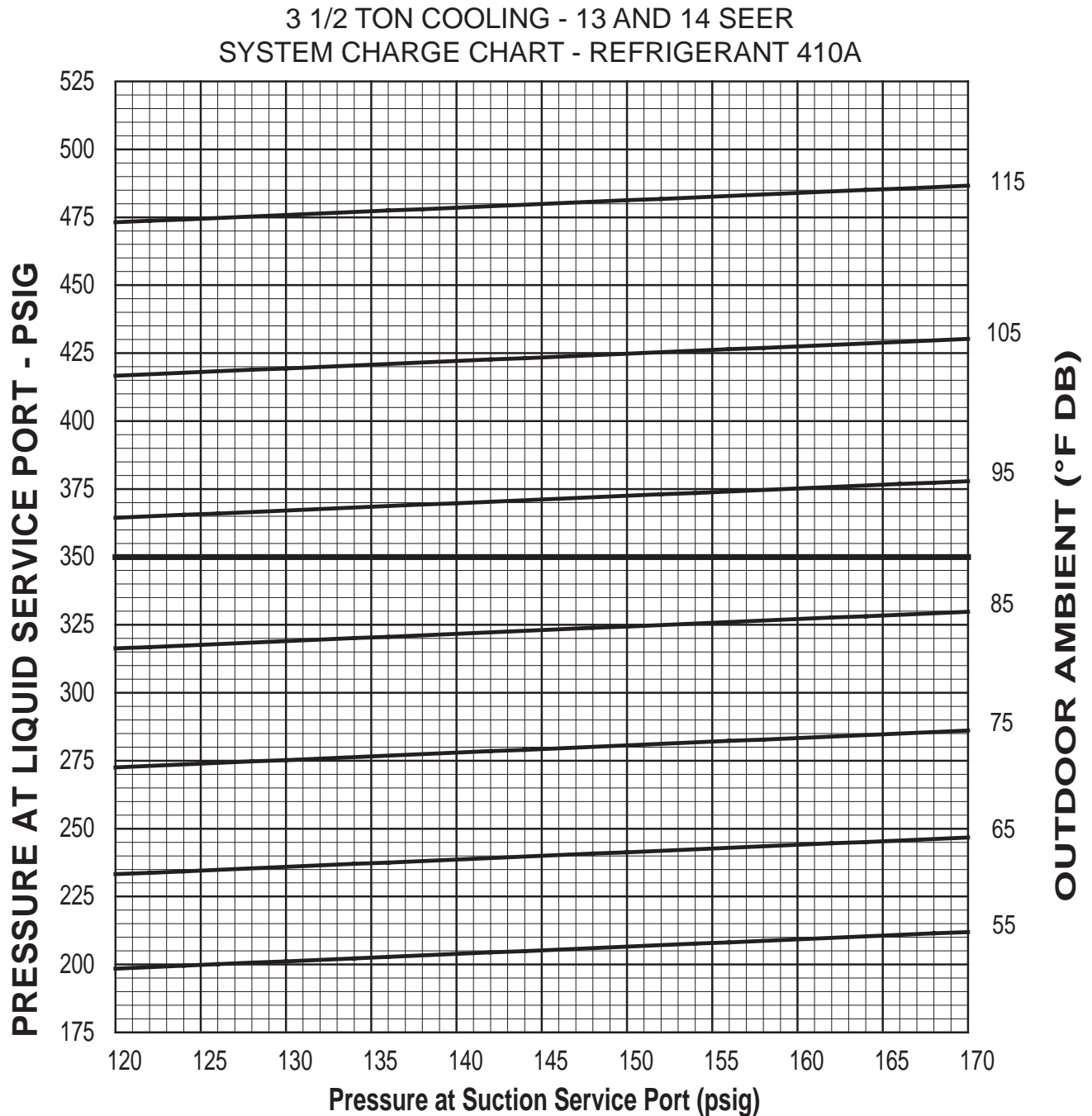
INSTRUCTIONS:

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-22904-42-01

FIGURE 38
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

3.5 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

INSTRUCTIONS:

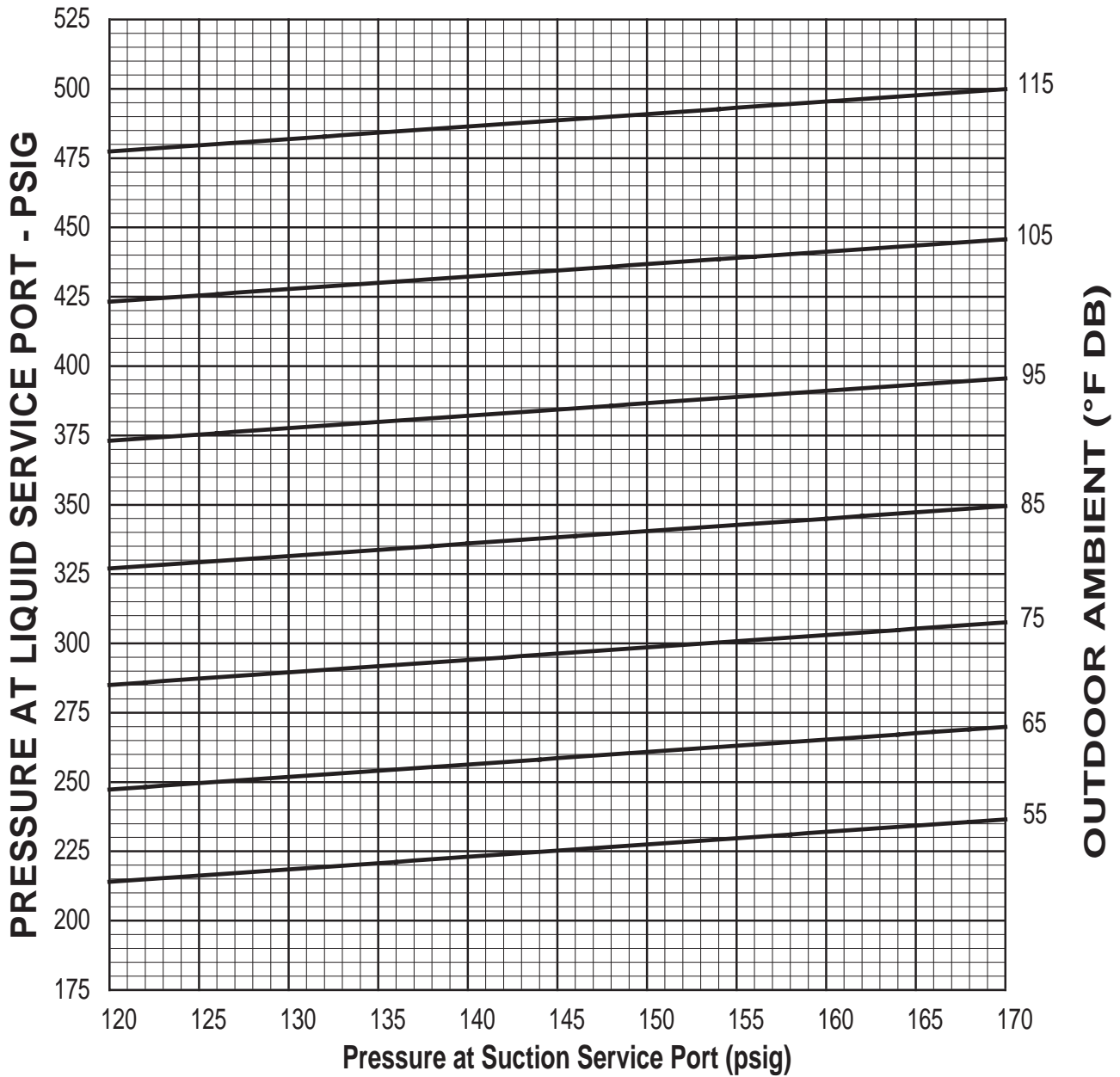
1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-22904-43-01

FIGURE 39
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

4 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER

4 TON COOLING - 13 AND 14 SEER SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

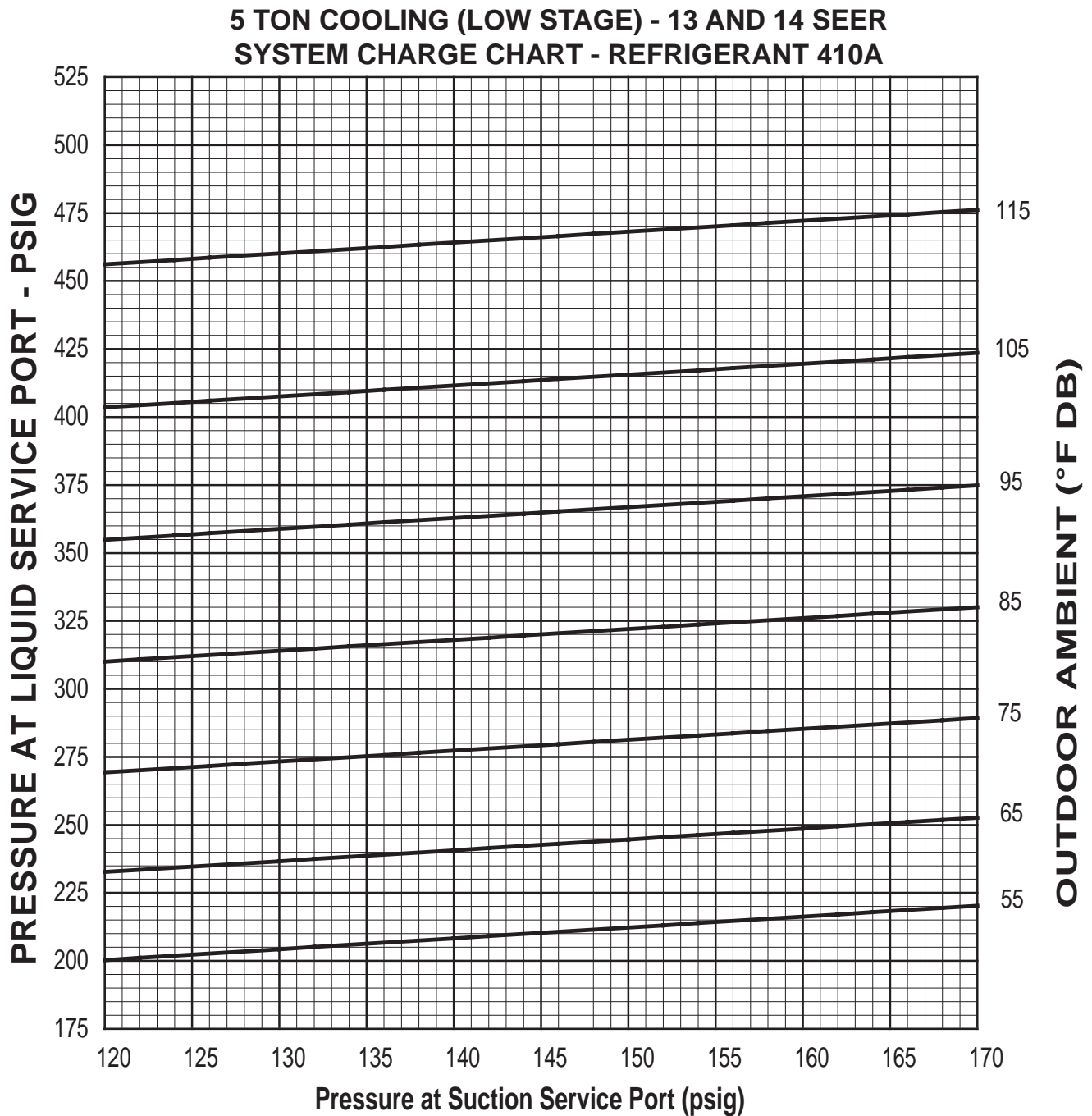
INSTRUCTIONS:

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-22904- 44 -01

FIGURE 40
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

5 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

INSTRUCTIONS:

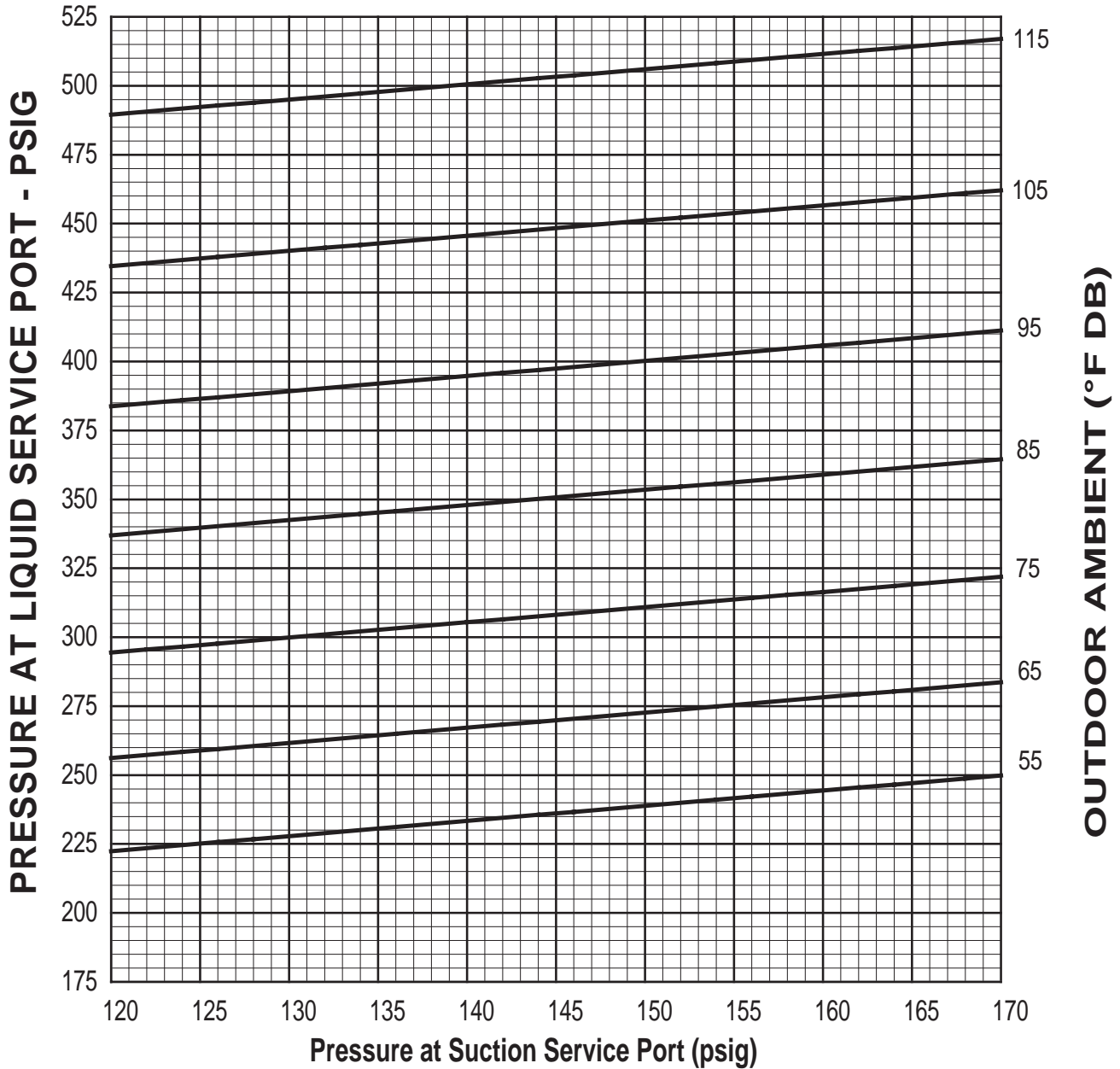
1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-22904-45-01

FIGURE 41
SYSTEM CHARGE CHARTS

5 TON COOLING - 13 & 14 SEER

5 TON COOLING (HIGH STAGE) - 13 AND 14 SEER SYSTEM CHARGE CHART - REFRIGERANT 410A



CAUTION: BEFORE FINAL REFRIGERANT CHECK, INDOOR RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE AT COMFORT CONDITIONS FOR MOST ACCURATE RESULTS.

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. CONNECT PRESSURE GAUGES TO SUCTION AND LIQUID PORTS ON UNIT.
2. MEASURE AIR TEMPERATURE TO OUTDOOR COIL.
3. PLACE AN "X" ON THE APPROPRIATE CHART WHERE THE SUCTION AND LIQUID PRESSURES CROSS.
4. IF "X" IS BELOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, ADD CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.
5. IF "X" IS ABOVE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LINE, RECOVER EXCESS CHARGE AND REPEAT STEP 3.

92-22904-46-01

XVI. TROUBLESHOOTING

FIGURE 42

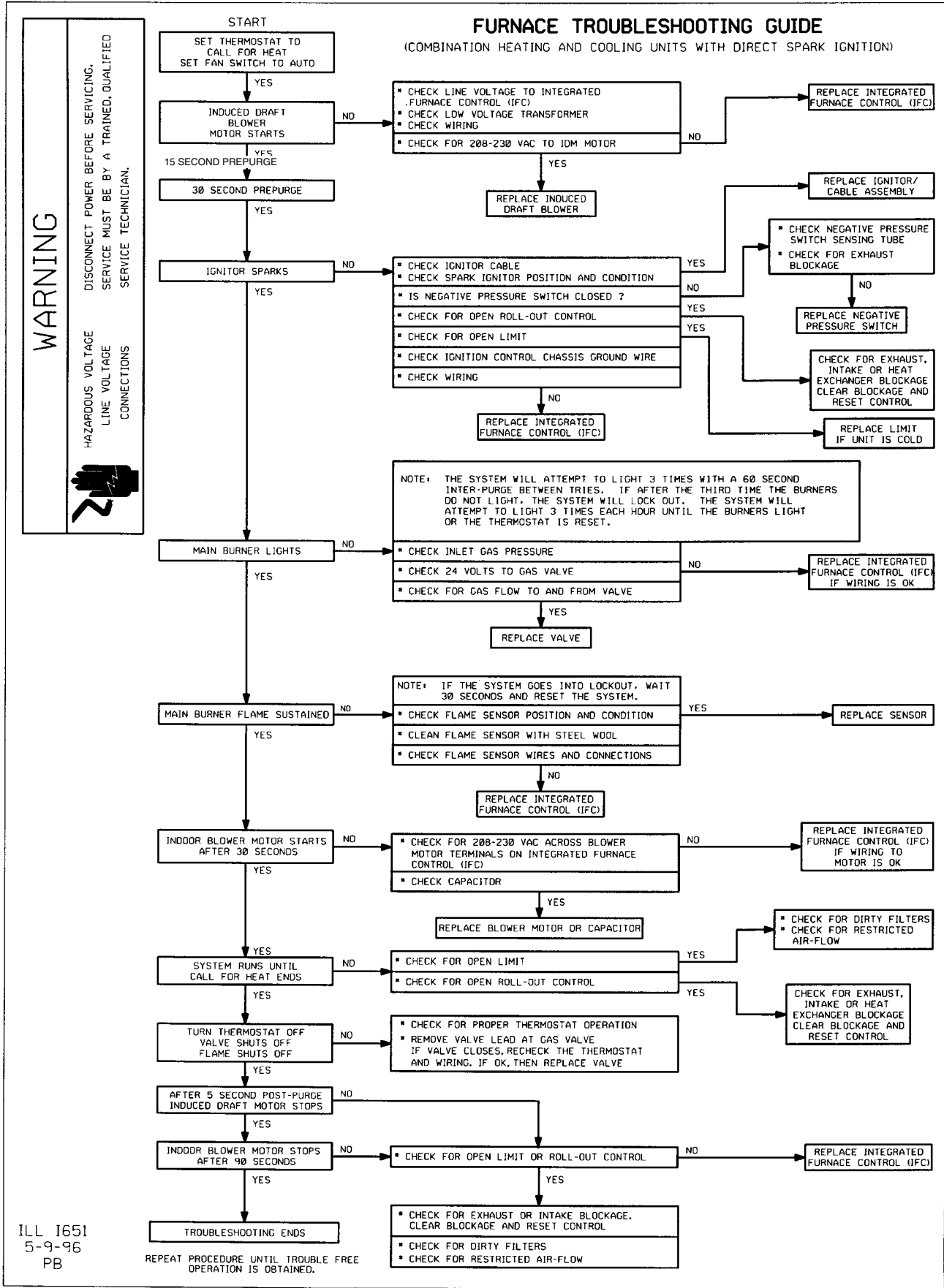
COOLING TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART

▲ WARNING

DISCONNECT ALL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE SERVICING. CONTACTOR MAY BREAK ONLY ONE SIDE. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF POWER CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Unit will not run	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power off or loose electrical connection Thermostat out of calibration-set too high Failed contactor Blown fuses Transformer defective High pressure control open (if provided) Interconnecting low voltage wiring damaged 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for correct voltage at compressor contactor in control box Reset Check for 24 volts at contactor coil - replace if contacts are open Replace fuses Check wiring-replace transformer Reset-also see high head pressure remedy-The high pressure control opens at 450 PSIG Replace thermostat wiring
Condenser fan runs, compressor doesn't	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run or start capacitor failed (single phase only) Start relay defective (single phase only) Loose connection Compressor stuck, grounded or open motor winding open internal overload. Low voltage condition Low voltage condition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace Replace Check for correct voltage at compressor - check & tighten all connections Wait at least 2 hours for overload to reset. If still open, replace the compressor. At compressor terminals, voltage must be within 10% of rating plate volts when unit is operating. Add start kit components
Insufficient cooling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improperly sized unit Improper airflow Incorrect refrigerant charge Air, non-condensibles or moisture in system Incorrect voltage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recalculate load Check - should be approximately 400 CFM per ton. Charge per procedure attached to unit service panel. Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge, add filter drier At compressor terminals, voltage must be within 10% of rating plate volts when unit is operating.
Compressor short cycles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect voltage Defective overload protector Refrigerant undercharge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At compressor terminals, voltage must be \pm 10% of nameplate marking when unit is operating. Replace - check for correct voltage Add refrigerant
Registers sweat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low evaporator airflow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase speed of blower or reduce restriction - replace air filter
High head-low vapor pressures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restriction in liquid line, expansion device or filter drier Flow check piston size too small Incorrect capillary tubes TXV does not open 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove or replace defective component Change to correct size piston Change coil assembly Replace TXV
High head-high or normal vapor pressure - Cooling mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirty condenser coil Refrigerant overcharge Condenser fan not running Air or non-condensibles in system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clean coil Correct system charge Repair or replace Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge
Low head-high vapor pressures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective Compressor valves Incorrect capillary tubes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace compressor Replace coil assembly
Low vapor - cool compressor - iced evaporator coil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low evaporator airflow Operating below 65°F outdoors Moisture in system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase speed of blower or reduce restriction - replace air filter Add Low Ambient Kit Recover refrigerant - evacuate & recharge - add filter drier
High vapor pressure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excessive load Defective compressor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recheck load calculation Replace
Fluctuating head & vapor pressures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TXV hunting Air or non-condensibles in system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check TXV bulb clamp - check air distribution on coil - replace TXV Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge
Gurgle or pulsing noise at expansion device or liquid line	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air or non-condensibles in system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recover refrigerant, evacuate & recharge
Circulating air blower & inducer run continuously, compressor will not start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual reset overtemperature control tripped Wire loose in limit circuit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reset or replace Check wiring

FIGURE 43



ILL I651
5-9-96
PB

XVII. COMFORT ALERT DIAGNOSTIC CHART

FIGURE 44

SINGLE PHASE UNIT

Status LED	Status LED Description	Status LED Troubleshooting Information
Green "POWER"	Module has power	Supply voltage is present at module terminals
Red "TRIP"	Thermostat demand signal Y1 is present, but the compressor is not running	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor internal overload is open 2. Broken wire or connector is not making contact 3. Low pressure switch open, if present 4. Compressor contactor has failed open
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 1	Long Run Time Compressor is running extremely long run cycles	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low refrigerant charge 2. Evaporator blower is not running 3. Evaporator coil is frozen 4. Faulty TXV 5. Condenser coil is dirty 6. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked if present in system) 7. Thermostat is malfunctioning
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 2	System Pressure Trip Discharge or suction pressure out of limits or compressor overloaded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged) 2. Condenser fan is not running 3. Return air duct has substantial leakage 4. If low pressure switch is present, check flash code (1) information
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 3	Short Cycling Compressor is running only briefly	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High head pressure 2. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent 3. Time delay relay defective, if present 4. Hot gas sensor defective, if present
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 4	Locked Rotor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run capacitor has failed 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low) 3. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor 4. Compressor bearings are seized
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 5	Open Circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor contactor has failed open 2. High pressure switch is open, If present 3. Open circuit in compressor supply wiring or connections 4. Unusually long compressor protector reset time due to extreme ambient temperature 5. Compressor windings are damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 6	Open Start Circuit Current only in run circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run capacitor has failed 2. Open circuit in compressor start wiring or connections 3. Compressor start winding is damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 7	Open Run Circuit Current only in start circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Open circuit in compressor run wiring or connections 2. Compressor run winding is damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 8	Welded Contactor Compressor always runs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor contactor has failed closed 2. Thermostat demand signal not connected to module
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 9	Low Voltage Control circuit < 17VAC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Control circuit transformer is overloaded 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)

- Flash Code number corresponds to a number of LED flashes, followed by a pause and then repeated.
- TRIP and ALERT LEDs flashing at same time means control circuit voltage is too low for operation.
- Reset ALERT Flash code by removing 24VAC power from module.
- Last ALERT Flash code is displayed for 1 minute after module is powered on.

FIGURE 45

3 PHASE UNIT

Status LED	Status LED Description	Status LED Troubleshooting Information
Green "POWER"	Module has power	Supply voltage is present at module terminals
Red "TRIP"	Thermostat demand signal Y1 is present, but the compressor is not running	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor internal overload is open 2. Broken wire or connector is not making contact 3. Low pressure switch open, if present 4. Compressor contactor has failed
Yellow "ALERT" LED on Solid	A short circuit or over-current condition exists on "P" terminal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Low refrigerant charge B. Evaportaor blower is not running C. Evaporator coil is frozen D. Faulty TXV E. Condenser coil is dirty F. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked, if present in system) G. Thermostat is malfunctioning
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 2	System Pressure Trip Discharge or suction pressure out of limits or compressor overloaded "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged) 2. Condenser fan is not running 3. Return air duct has substantial leakage 4. If low pressure switch is present: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Low refrigerant charge B. Evaportaor blower is not running C. Evaporator coil is frozen D. Faulty TXV E. Condenser coil is dirty F. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked, if present in system) G. Thermostat is malfunctioning
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 3	Short Cycling Compressor is running only briefly "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High head pressure 2. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent 3. Time delay relay defective, if present 4. Hot gas sensor defective, if present
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 4	Locked Rotor "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low) 2. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor 3. Compressor bearings are seized
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 5	Open Circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor contactor has failed open 2. High pressure switch is open, if present 3. Open circuit in compressor supply wiring or connections 4. Unusually long compressor protector reset time due to extreme ambient temperature 5. Compressor windings are damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 6	Missing Phase "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Broken wire or connector on one phase 2. Compressor motor winding is damaged 3. Utility supply has dropped one phase
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 7	Reverse Phase "Lockout"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor running backwards due to supply phase reversal
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 8	Welded Contactor Compressor always runs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compressor contactor has failed closed 2. Thermostat demand signal not connected to module
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 9	Low Voltage Control circuit < 18VAC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Control circuit transformer is overloaded 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)

- Flash Code number corresponds to a number of LED flashes, followed by a pause and then repeated.
- TRIP and ALERT LEDs flashing at same time means control circuit voltage is too low for operation.
- Reset ALERT Flash code by removing 24VAC power from module.
- Last ALERT Flash code is displayed for 1 minute after module is powered on.

92-101534-04-00